Intel® Open Source HD Graphics Programmers' Reference Manual (PRM)

Volume 2d: Command Reference: Structures

For the 2014-2015 Intel Atom™ Processors, Celeron™ Processors and Pentium™ Processors based on the "Cherry Trail/Braswell" Platform (Cherryview/Braswell graphics)

June 2015, Revision 1.0

Creative Commons License

You are free to Share - to copy, distribute, display, and perform the work under the following conditions:

- **Attribution.** You must attribute the work in the manner specified by the author or licensor (but not in any way that suggests that they endorse you or your use of the work).
- **No Derivative Works.** You may not alter, transform, or build upon this work.

Notices and Disclaimers

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL® PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.

A "Mission Critical Application" is any application in which failure of the Intel Product could result, directly or indirectly, in personal injury or death. SHOULD YOU PURCHASE OR USE INTEL'S PRODUCTS FOR ANY SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, YOU SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD INTEL AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES, SUBCONTRACTORS AND AFFILIATES, AND THE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES OF EACH, HARMLESS AGAINST ALL CLAIMS COSTS, DAMAGES, AND EXPENSES AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY CLAIM OF PRODUCT LIABILITY, PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, WHETHER OR NOT INTEL OR ITS SUBCONTRACTOR WAS NEGLIGENT IN THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, OR WARNING OF THE INTEL PRODUCT OR ANY OF ITS PARTS.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined". Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Implementations of the I2C bus/protocol may require licenses from various entities, including Philips Electronics N.V. and North American Philips Corporation.

Intel and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

* Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Table of Contents

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source:</td><td>RenderCS</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size (in bits):</td><td>320</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:16</td><td>
<b>Constant Buffer 1 Read Length</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16 read length</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>
<ul>
<li>The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64</li>
<li>Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 1.</li>
<li>If disabled, the <b>Pointer to Constant Buffer 1</b> must be programmed to zero.</li>
</ul>
</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>if gather constant are enabled, this field must be non-zero if a there was a preceding corresponding 3DSTATE_GATHER_CONSTANT_*., otherwise this field must be zero.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td>
<b>Constant Buffer 0 Read Length</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16 read length</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>
<ul>
<li>The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64</li>
<li>Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 0.</li>
<li>If disabled, the <b>Pointer to Constant Buffer 0</b> must be programmed to zero.</li>
</ul>
</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:16</td><td>
<b>Constant Buffer 3 Read Length</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16 read length</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>
<ul>
<li>The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64</li>
<li>Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 3.</li>
</ul>
</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)

		• If disabled, the **Pointer to Constant Buffer 3** must be programmed to zero.
	15:0	**Constant Buffer 2 Read Length** Project: All Format: U16 read length This field specifies the length of the constant data to be loaded from memory in 256-bit units. **Programming Notes** • The sum of all four read length fields must be less than or equal to the size of 64 • Setting the value of the register to zero will disable buffer 2. • If disabled, the **Pointer to Constant Buffer 2** must be programmed to zero.
2..3 **Project:** CHV, BSW	63:5	**Pointer To Constant Buffer 0** Project: CHV, BSW Format: GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer **Description** / **Project** When CONSTANT_BUFFER Address Offset Disable in INSTPM register is set, the value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47]. When CONSTANT_BUFFER Address Offset Disable in INSTPM register is cleared, the value of this field is the offset into the Dynamic State Base Address. Only [47:5] of the field are added to the base address to generate the virtual address to be fetched from memory. / CHV, BSW
	4:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
4..5 **Project:** CHV, BSW	63:5	**Pointer To Constant Buffer 1** Project: CHV, BSW Format: GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer This field points to the location of Constant Buffer 1. If gather constants are enabled This field is an offset of constant Buffer1 from the Gather Pool BASE ADDRESS. If gather constants is disabled, the value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47]. **Programming Notes** Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.
	4:0	**Reserved**

3DSTATE_CONSTANT(Body)

		Project: All Format: MBZ
6..7 **Project:** CHV, BSW	63:5	**Pointer To Constant Buffer 2** Project: CHV, BSW Format: GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer The value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer 2. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47]. **Programming Notes** Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.
	4:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
8..9 **Project:** CHV, BSW	63:5	**Pointer To Constant Buffer 3** Project: CHV, BSW Format: GraphicsAddress[63:5]ConstantBuffer The value of this field is the virtual address of the location of the push constant buffer 3. GraphicsAddress [63:48] are ignored by the HW and assumed to be in correct canonical form [63:48] == [47]. **Programming Notes** Constant buffers must be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.
	4:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ

A32 Buffer Base Address Message Header Control

MHC_A32_BBA - A32 Buffer Base Address Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Buffer Base Address Offset** Project: All Format: GeneralStateOffset[31:0] Specifies the base address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.

A64 Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DS - A64 Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2
Default Value:	0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1:0</td><td><b>Data Size</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the number of data elements to be read or written
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>DE1</td><td>1 data element (B, DW, QW)</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>DE2</td><td>2 data elements (B, DW, QW)</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>DE4</td><td>4 data elements (B, DW, QW)</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>DE8</td><td>8 data elements (B, DW, QW)</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Restriction</th></tr>
<tr><td>The number of elements is constrained by SIMD Mode and Data Width. The max data payload limit is 256B: 2 elements SIMD16 QW, 4 elements SIMD16 DW, or 4 elements SIMD8 QW.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

A64 Dual Oword Block Message Header

MH_A64_OWDB - A64 Dual Oword Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	**BlockOffset0** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword Block 0. **Programming Notes** If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds. **Restriction** The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.
2-3	63:0	**BlockOffset1** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword Block 1. **Programming Notes** If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds. **Restriction** The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.
4-7	127:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

A64 Hword Block Message Header

MH_A64_HWB - A64 Hword Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	**BlockOffset** Format: U64 Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword block. **Programming Notes** If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds. **Restriction** The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.
2-4	95:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
5	31:0	**Hword Channel Mode** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MHC_A64_CMODE [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Hword Channel Mode
6-7	63:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored

A64 Hword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_HW - A64 Hword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3
Default Value:	0x00000001

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>2:0</td><td><b>Data Blocks</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the number of Hwords to be read or written
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>HW1 <b>[Default]</b></td><td>1 Hword block</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>HW2</td><td>2 Hword blocks</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>HW4</td><td>4 Hword blocks</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>04h</td><td>HW8</td><td>8 Hword blocks</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

A64 Oword Block Message Header

MH_A64_OWB - A64 Oword Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	**BlockOffset** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the U64 byte offset of Oword block. **Programming Notes** If the BlockOffset is not in the 48-bit canonical address range, the access is Out-of-Bounds. **Restriction** The byte offset must be aligned to the message's data type. Dwords have [1:0] = 0, Qwords have [2:0] = 0, and Hwords have [4:0] = 0.
2-7	191:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

A64 Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_OW - A64 Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	2:0	**Data Blocks**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	OW1L	1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register	All
01h	OW1U	1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register	All
02h	OW2	2 Owords	All
03h	OW4	4 Owords	All
04h	OW8	8 Owords	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

A64 Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_A64_DB_OWD - A64 Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3
Default Value:	0x00000001

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>2:0</td><td><b>Data Blocks</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>OWD1 <b>[Default]</b></td><td>1 Hword register, 2 Owords</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>OWD4</td><td>4 Hword registers, 8 Owords</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

AddrSubRegNum

AddrSubRegNum

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Eulsa
Size (in bits):	4
Default Value:	0x00000000

Address Subregister Number This field provides the subregister number for the address register. The address register contains 8 sub-registers. The size of each subregister is one word. The address register contains the register address of the operand, when the operand is in register-indirect addressing mode. This field applies to the destination operand and the source operands. It is ignored (or not present in the instruction word) for an immediate source operand. This field is present if the operand is in register-indirect addressing mode; it is not present if the operand is directly addressed. An address subregister used for indirect addressing is often called an index register.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	3:0	**Address Subregister Number** Project: CHV, BSW Value: 0-15 — Name: Address Subregister Number

Any Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS_SLM_A32 - Any Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	8
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	**Binding Table Index**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the surface for the message, which can be Surface State Model, SLM or Stateless.

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces	All
F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	All
0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	CHV, BSW
0FEh	SLM	Specifies an SLM access	All
0FFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)	All
0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).	All

Restriction
When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)

Atomic Integer Binary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP2 - Atomic Integer Binary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	4
Default Value:	0x00000001

DWord	Bit	Description
0	3:0	**Atomic Integer Operation Type**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the atomic integer binary operation to be performed

Value	Name	Description	Project
01h	AOP_AND **[Default]**	new_dst = old_dst AND src0	All
02h	AOP_OR	new_dst = old_dst | src0	All
03h	AOP_XOR	new_dst = old_dst ^ src0	All
04h	AOP_MOV	new_dst = src0	All
07h	AOP_ADD	new_dst = old_dst + src0	All
08h	AOP_SUB	new_dst = old_dst - src0	All
09h	AOP_REVSUB	new_dst = src0 - old_dst	All
0Ah	AOP_IMAX	new_dst = imax(old_dst, src0)	All
0Bh	AOP_IMIN	new_dst = imin(old_dst, src0)	All
0Ch	AOP_UMAX	new_dst = umax(old_dst, src0)	All
0Dh	AOP_UMIN	new_dst = umin(old_dst, src0)	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Programming Notes
When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.

Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP3 - Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	4
Default Value:	0x0000000E

DWord	Bit	Description
0	3:0	**Atomic Integer Operation Type**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the atomic integer trinary operation to be performed

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	AOP_CMPWR_2W	new_dst = (src0_2W == old_dst_2W) ? src1_2W : old_dst_2W	All
0Eh	AOP_CMPWR **[Default]**	new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Programming Notes
When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.

Atomic Integer Unary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP1 - Atomic Integer Unary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	4
Default Value:	0x00000005

DWord	Bit	Description
0	3:0	**Atomic Integer Operation Type**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the atomic integer unary operation to be performed

Value	Name	Description	Project
05h	AOP_INC **[Default]**	new_dst = old_dst + 1	All
06h	AOP_DEC	new_dst = old_dst - 1	All
0Fh	AOP_PREDEC	new_dst = old_dst - 1	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Programming Notes
When Return Data Control is set, new_dst is returned by AOP_PREDEC and otherwise old_dst is returned.

AVC CABAC

AVC CABAC

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoCS
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14	**Coefficient level out-of-bound Error** This flag indicates the coded coefficient level SEs in the bit-stream is out-of-bound.
	13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11	**Temporal Direction Motion Vector Out-of-Bound Error** This flag indicates motion vectors calculated from Temporal Direct Motion Vector is larger than the allowed range specified by the AVC spec.
	10	**Reserved** MBZ
	9	**Motion Vector Delta SE Out-of-Bound Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector Delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	8	**Reference Index SE Out-of-Bound Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Reference Index SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	7	**MacroBlock QpDelta Error** This flag indicates out-of-bound MB QP delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	6	**Motion Vector Delta SE Error** This flag indicates out-of-bound motion vector delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	5	**Reference Index SE Error** This flag indicates out-of-bound Refidx SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	4	**Residual Error** This flag indicates out-of-bound absolute coefficient level SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	3	**Slice end Error** This flag indicates a pre-matured slice_end SE or inconsistent slice end on the last MB of a slice.
	2	**Chroma Intra prediction Mode Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Chroma Intra prediction mode SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	1	**Luma Intra prediction Mode Error** This flag indicates inconsistent luma Intra prediction mode SE coded in the bit-stream.

AVC CABAC		
	0	**MB Concealment Flag** Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.

AVC CAVLC

AVC CAVLC

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoCS
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15	**Total Zero out-of-bound Error** This flag indicates the Total zero SE count exceed the max number of coeffs allowed in an intra16x16 AC block.
	14	**Coefficient level out-of-bound Error** This flag indicates the coded coefficient level SEs in the bit-stream is out-of-bound.
	13	**RunBefore out-of-bound Error** This flag indicates the coded RunBefore SE value is larger than the remaining zero block count.
	12	**Total coefficient Out-of-bound Error** This flag indicates the coded total coeff SE count exceed the max number of coeffs allowed in an intra16x16 AC block.
	11	**Temporal Direction Motion Vector Out-of-Bound Error** This flag indicates motion vectors calculated from Temporal Direct Motion Vector is larger than the allowed range specified by the AVC spec.
	10	**Reserved** Reserved
	9	**Motion Vector Delta SE Out-of-Bound Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector Delta SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	8	**Reference Index SE Out-of-Bound Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Reference Index SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	7	**RunBefore/TotalZero Error** This flag indicates one or more inconsistent RunBefore or TotalZero SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	6	**Exponential Golomb Error** This flag indicates hardware detects more than 18 leadzero for skip and more than 19 for other SEs from the Exponential Golomb Logic
	5	**Total Coeff SE Error** This flag indicates one or more inconsistent total coeff SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	4	**Macroblock Coded Block Pattern Error** This flag indicates inconsistent CBP SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	3	**Mbytpe/submbtype Error** This flag indicates inconsistent MBtype/SubMBtype SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	2	**Chroma Intra prediction Mode Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Chroma Intra prediction mode SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	1	**Luma Intra prediction Mode Error**

AVC CAVLC		
		This flag indicates inconsistent luma Intra prediction mode SE coded in the bit-stream.
	0	**MB Concealment Flag** Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.

AVS_Inline_DMEM

AVS_Inline_DMEM

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	768
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2:0	**hw_used_bits** Index into the first valid bit of the starting byte of the first macroblock of the frame
1	31:14	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	13:0	**hw_width** AVS SE: horizontal_size
2	31:14	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	13:0	**hw_height** AVS SE: vertical_size
3	31:0	**hw_MbMax** In the VideoSequenceHeader of the AVS standard specification: MbWidth*MbHeight
4	31:2	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	1:0	**hw_chroma_format** AVS SE: chroma_format
5	31:2	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	1:0	**hw_picture_coding_type** AVS SE: picture_coding_type
6	31:8	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	7:0	**hw_picture_distance** AVS SE: picture_distance
7	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

AVS_Inline_DMEM

	0	**hw_picture_structure** AVS SE: picture_structure
8	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
9	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
10	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
11	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
12	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
13	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
14	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
15	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
16	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
17	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
18	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_fixed_picture_qp** AVS SE: fixed_picture_qp
19	31:6	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	5:0	**hw_picture_qp** AVS SE: picture_qp
20	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_picture_reference_flag** AVS SE: picture_reference_flag
21	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

AVS_Inline_DMEM

	0	**hw_skip_mode_flag** AVS SE: skip_mode_flag
22	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_loop_filter_diable** AVS SE: loop_filter_disable
23	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

BCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">BCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: BlitterCS
Size (in bits): 16
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>15:3</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Command Privilege Violation Error</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>
This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Instruction Error</b>
This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:<ul><li>Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported).</li><li>Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes:</li></ul>
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Instruction Error detected</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_ENTRY

BINDING_TABLE_EDIT_ENTRY

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	23:16	**Binding Table Index** Format: U8 This field specifies the index of binding table entry that will be updated.
	15:0	**Surface State Pointer** Format: SurfaceStateOffset[21:6]RENDER_SURFACE_STATE [CHV, BSW] Surface State Pointer. This address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the Surface State Base Address.

BINDING_TABLE_STATE

BINDING_TABLE_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

The binding table binds surfaces to logical resource indices used by shaders and other compute engine kernels. It is stored as an array of up to 256 elements, each of which contains one dword as defined here. The start of each element is spaced one dword apart. The first element of the binding table is aligned to a 32-byte boundary.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:6	**Surface State Pointer** Project: CHV, BSW Format: SurfaceStateOffset[31:6] This 64-byte aligned address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the **Surface State Base Address**.
	5:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ Reserved for other command streamers - cannot be allocated by main command streamer.
	15:12	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	11	**Wait on Semaphore** Project: CHV, BSW Exec-List Scheduling: Set when MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command is un-successful and when "Inhibit Synchronous Context Switch" is set. Scheduler can use this interrupt to preempt the context waiting on semaphore wait.
	10	**L3 Counter Save Interrupt** Project: CHV, BSW
	9	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	8	**Context Switch Interrupt** Project: CHV, BSW Set when a context switch has just occurred. Execlist Enable bit needs to be set for this interrupt to occur.
	7	**Page Fault** Project: All **Description** / **Project** This interrupt is for handling Legacy Page Fault interface for all Command Streamers (BCS, RCS, VCS, VECS). When Fault Repair Mode is enabled, Interrupt mask register value is not looked at to generate interrupt due to page fault. Please refer to vol1c / CHV, BSW

Bit Definition for Interrupt Control Registers - Render

		"Page Fault Support" section for more details.
	6	**Timeout Counter Expired** Set when the render pipe timeout counter (0x02190) has reached the timeout threshold value (0x0217c).
	5	**L3 Parity Error (Slice0)** Project: CHV, BSW When this bit is set, L3 cache controller is indicating that it has encountered an parity error while checking the data.
	4	**PIPE_CONTROL Notify Interrupt** The Pipe Control packet (Fences) specified in 3D pipeline document may optionally generate an Interrupt. The Store QW associated with a fence is completed ahead of the interrupt.
	3	**Render Command Parser Master Error** When this status bit is set, it indicates that the hardware has detected an error. It is set by the device upon an error condition and cleared by a CPU write of a one to the appropriate bit contained in the Error ID register followed by a write of a one to this bit in the IIR. Further information on the source of the error comes from the "Error Status Register" which along with the "Error Mask Register" determine which error conditions will cause the error status bit to be set and the interrupt to occur. **Page Table Error:** Indicates a page table error. **Instruction Parser Error:** The Render Instruction Parser encounters an error while parsing an instruction.
	2	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	1	**Reserved**
	0	**Render Command Parser User Interrupt** This status bit is set when an MI_USER_INTERRUPT instruction is executed on the Render Command Parser. Note that instruction execution is not halted and proceeds normally. A mechanism such as an MI_STORE_DATA instruction is required to associate a particular meaning to a user interrupt.

Black Level Correction State - DW75..76

Black Level Correction State - DW75..76

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

This state structure contains the IECP State Table Contents for the Black Point State.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:0	**Black Point Offset R** Default Value: 0 Format: S12 2's complement Offset in for Y/R.
1	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:13	**Black Point Offset G** Default Value: 0 Format: S12 2's complement Offset in for U/G.
	12:0	**Black Point Offset B** Default Value: 0 Format: S12 2's complement Offset in for V/B.

BLEND_STATE

BLEND_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	544
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

The blend state is stored as a structure containing a common DWORD that applies to all RTs and an array of up to 8 elements, each of which contains the two DWords for each. The start of each element is spaced 2 DWords apart. The blend state is aligned to a 64-byte boundary, which is pointed to by a field in 3DSTATE_BLEND_STATE_POINTERS. The 3-bit Render Target Index field in the Render Target Write data port message header is used to select which of the 8 elements from BLEND_STATE that is used on the current message.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	**Alpha To Coverage Enable** Format: Enable If set, Source0 Alpha is converted to a temporary 1/2/4-bit coverage mask and the mask bit corresponding to the sample# ANDed with the sample mask bit. If set, sample coverage is computed based on src0 alpha value. Value of 0 disables all samples and value of 1 enables all samples for that pixel. The same coverage needs to apply to all the RTs in MRT case. Further, any value of src0 alpha between 0 and 1 monotonically increases the number of enabled pixels.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.
	30	**Independent Alpha Blend Enable** Format: Enable When enabled, the other fields in this instruction control the combination of the alpha components in the Color Buffer Blend stage. When disabled, the alpha components are combined in the same fashion as the color components.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.
	29	**Alpha To One Enable** Format: Enable If set, Source0 Alpha is set to 1.0f after (possibly) being used to generate the AlphaToCoverage coverage mask.If Dual Source Blending is enabled, this bit must be disabled.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.
	28	**Alpha To Coverage Dither Enable** Format: Enable If set, sample coverage is computed based on src0 alpha value and it modulates the sample coverage based on screen coordinates. Value of 0 disables all samples and value of 1 enables all

BLEND_STATE

		samples for that pixel. The same coverage needs to apply to all the RTs in MRT case. Further, any value of src0 alpha between 0 and 1 monotonically increases the number of enabled pixels. If AlphaToCoverage is disabled, AlphaToCoverage Dither does not have any impact.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.
	27	**Alpha Test Enable** Format: | Enable Enables the AlphaTest function of the Pixel Processing pipeline.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case. **Programming Notes** Alpha Test can only be enabled if Pixel Shader outputs a float alpha value. Alpha Test is applied independently on each render target by comparing that render target's alpha value against the alpha reference value. If the alpha test fails, the corresponding pixel write will be supressed only for that render target. The depth/stencil update will occur if alpha test passes for any render target.
	26:24	**Alpha Test Function** Format: | 3D_Compare_Function This field specifies the comparison function used in the AlphaTest functionThe field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.
	23	**Color Dither Enable** Format: | Enable Enables dithering of colors (including any alpha component) before they are written to the Color Buffer. The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case. **Programming Notes** For YUV render target formats, this field must be programmed to 0.
	22:21	**X Dither Offset** Format: | U2 Specifies offset to apply to pixel X coordinate LSBs when accessing dither table.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.
	20:19	**Y Dither Offset** Format: | U2 Specifies offset to apply to pixel Y coordinate LSBs when accessing dither table.The field is applied to all the RTs in MRT case.
	18:0	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
1..16	63:0	**Entry** Format: | BLEND_STATE_ENTRY [CHV, BSW]

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">BLEND_STATE_ENTRY</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 64
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>63</td><td><b>Logic Op Enable</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>
Enables the LogicOp function of the Pixel Processing pipeline.
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Enabling LogicOp and Color Buffer Blending at the same time is UNDEFINED</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>62:59</td><td><b>Logic Op Function</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Logic_Op_Function</td></tr></table>
This field specifies the function to be performed (when enabled) in the Logic Op stage of the Pixel Processing pipeline. Note that the encoding of this field is one less than the corresponding "R2_" ROP code defined in WINGDI.H, and is a rather contorted mapping of the OpenGL LogicOp encodings. However, this field was defined such that, when the 4 bits are replicated to 8 bits, they coincide with the ROP codes used in the Blter. Note: if the Logic Op Function does not depend on "D", the dest buffer is not read.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>58:37</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>36</td><td><b>Pre-Blend Source Only Clamp Enable</b>
This field specifies whether the source(s) are clamped prior to blending, regardless of whether blending is enabled. If DISABLED, no clamping is performed prior to blending. If ENABLED, only source0 and source 1, if dual source is enabled, are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Disabled</td><td>No clamping is performed prior to blending.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Enabled</td><td>Only Source(s) are clamped prior to blend function. Other inputs to blend must not be clamped.</td></tr>
</table>
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. <b>When this bit is enabled Pre-Blend Color Clamp Enable RT[0] must be disabled.</b></td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>35:34</td><td><b>Color Clamp Range</b></td></tr>
</table>

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

Specifies the clamped range used in Pre-Blend and Post-Blend Color Clamp functions if one or both of those functions are enabled. Note that this range selection is shared between those functions. This field is ignored if both of the Color Clamp Enables are disabled

Value	Name	Description
0	COLORCLAMP_UNORM	Clamp Range [0,1]
1	COLORCLAMP_SNORM	Clamp Range [-1,1]
2	COLORCLAMP_RTFORMAT	Clamp to the range of the RT surface format (Note: The Alpha component is clamped to FLOAT16 for R11G11B10_FLOAT format).
3	Reserved	Reserved

33 **Pre-Blend Color Clamp Enable**

Format:	Enable

This field specifies whether the source, destination and constant color channels are clamped prior to blending, regardless of whether blending is enabled.If DISABLED, no clamping is performed prior to blending.If ENABLED, all inputs to the blend function are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.

Value	Name	Description
0	Disabled	No clamping is performed prior to blending.
1	Enabled	All inputs to the blend function are clamped prior to the blend to the range specified by Color Clamp Range.

Programming Notes
See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. The device will automatically clamp source color channels to the respective RT surface range.

32 **Post-Blend Color Clamp Enable**

Format:	Enable

If blending is enabled, this field specifies whether the blending output channels are first clamped to the range specified by Color Clamp Range. Regardless of whether this clamping is enabled, the blending output channels will be clamped to the RT surface format just prior to being written.

Programming Notes
See table in Pre-Blending Color Clamp subsection for programming restrictions as a function of RT format. This field is ignored (treated as DISABLED) for UINT and SINT RT surface formats. Blending is not supported for those RT surface formats. The device will automatically clamp source color channels to the respective RT surface range. **When this bit is enabled Pre-Blend Source Only Clamp Enable RT[0] must be disabled.**

31 **Color Buffer Blend Enable**

Format:	Enable

Enables the ColorBufferBlending (nee "alpha blending") function of the Pixel Processing Pipeline

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

		for this render target. **Programming Notes** Enabling LogicOp and ColorBufferBlending at the same time is UNDEFINED
	30:26	**Source Blend Factor** Format: 3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor Controls the "source factor" in the ColorBufferBlending function.Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.
	25:21	**Destination Blend Factor** Format: 3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor Controls the "destination factor" in the ColorBufferBlending function. Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.
	20:18	**Color Blend Function** Format: 3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function This field specifies the function used to combine the color components in the ColorBufferBlending function of the Pixel Processing Pipeline. If Independent Alpha Blend Enable is disabled, this field will also control the blending of the alpha components in the ColorBufferBlending function.
	17:13	**Source Alpha Blend Factor** Format: 3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor Controls the "source factor" in alpha Color Buffer Blending stage.Note: For the source/destination alpha blend factors, the encodings indicating "COLOR" are the same as the encodings indicating "ALPHA", as the alpha component of the color is selected.
	12:8	**Destination Alpha Blend Factor** Format: 3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Factor Controls the "destination factor" in alpha Color Buffer Blending stage. Refer to Source Alpha Blend Factor for encodings.
	7:5	**Alpha Blend Function** Format: 3D_Color_Buffer_Blend_Function This field specifies the function used to combine the alpha components in the Color Buffer blend stage of the Pixel Pipeline when the IndependentAlphaBlend state is enabled.
	4	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	3	**Write Disable Alpha** Format: Disable This field controls the writing of the alpha component into the Render Target.

BLEND_STATE_ENTRY

Value	Name	Description
0b	Enabled	Alpha component can be overwritten
1b	Disabled	Writes to the color buffer will not modify Alpha.

Programming Notes
For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).

2 **Write Disable Red**

Format:	Disable

This field controls the writing of the red component into the Render Target.

Value	Name	Description
0b	Enabled	Red component can be overwritten
1b	Disabled	Writes to the color buffer will not modify Red.

Programming Notes
For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).

1 **Write Disable Green**

Format:	Disable

This field controls the writing of the green component into the Render Target.

Value	Name	Description
0b	Enabled	Green component can be overwritten
1b	Disabled	Writes to the color buffer will not modify Green.

Programming Notes
For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).

0 **Write Disable Blue**

Format:	Disable

This field controls the writing of the Blue component into the Render Target.

Value	Name	Description
0b	Enabled	Blue component can be overwritten
1b	Disabled	Writes to the color buffer will not modify Blue.

Programming Notes
For YUV surfaces, this field must be set to 0B (enabled).

Block Dimensions Message Header Control

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MHC_BDIM - Block Dimensions Message Header Control</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:22</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr>
</table>
Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:20</td><td><b>Block Height</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,3] representing 1 to 8 rows.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>H1</td><td>Block height = 1 row</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>H2</td><td>Block height = 2 rows</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>2h</td><td>H4</td><td>Block height = 4 rows</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>H8</td><td>Block height = 8 rows</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:2</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr>
</table>
Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1:0</td><td><b>Block Width</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Width in Dwords of block being accessed. Range = [0,3] representing 1 to 8 Dwords.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>W1</td><td>Block width = 1 Dword</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>W2</td><td>Block width = 2 Dwords</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>2h</td><td>W4</td><td>Block width = 4 Dwords</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>W8</td><td>Block width = 8 Dwords</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Block Message Header

MH_BTS_GO - Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 0
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
2	31:0	**Global Offset** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the global element index into the buffer, in units of Owords, Dwords, or Bytes (depending on the message). **Programming Notes** The Global Offset for Oword Unaligned Block operations is specified as a Dword-aligned byte offset (offset bits [1:0] = 0). If the address offset calculated with the Global Offset is greater than the Surface Size, then the access is Out-of-Bounds.
3-7	159:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: BlitterCS
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31</td><td><b>BLT Engine Busy</b>
This bit indicates whether the BLT Engine is busy (1) or idle (0). This bit is replicated in the SETUP BLT Opcode and Control register.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Idle <b>[Default]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Busy</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Setup Instruction Instruction</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table>
The current instruction performs clipping (1).</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Setup Monochrome Pattern</b>
This bit is decoded from the Setup instruction opcode to identify whether a color (0) or monochrome (1) pattern is used with the SCANLINE_BLT instruction.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Color <b>[Default]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Monochrome</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28:22</td><td><b>Instruction Target (Opcode)</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0000000b</td></tr>
</table>
This is the contents of the Instruction Target field from the last BLT instruction. This field is used by the BLT Engine state machine to identify the BLT instruction it is to perform. The opcode specifies whether the source and pattern operands are color or monochrome.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:20</td><td><b>32bpp Byte Mask</b>
This field is only used for 32bpp.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>00b</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>1xb</td><td>Write Alpha Channel</td></tr>
<tr><td>x1b</td><td>Write RGB Channel</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:17</td><td><b>Monochrome Source Start</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>000b</td></tr>
</table>
This field indicates the starting monochrome pixel bit position within a byte per scan line of the</td></tr>
</table>

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control

source operand. The monochrome source is word aligned which means that at the end of the scan line all bits should be discarded until the next word boundary.

16 **Bit/Byte Packed**

Byte packed is for the NT driver.

Value	Name
0b	Bit **[Default]**
1b	Byte

15 **Src Tiling Enable**

Value	Name	Project
0b	Tiling Disabled (Linear) **[Default]**	
1b	Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y	CHV, BSW

14:12 **Horizontal Pattern Seed**

Default Value:	0b

This field indicates the pattern pixel position which corresponds to X = 0.

11 **Dest Tiling Enable**

When set to '1', this means that Blitter is executing in Tiled mode. If '0' it means that Blitter is in Linear mode. Pre-Dev Blitter never executes in Tiled-Y mode, DevGT+ Blitter supports both Tile-X and Tile-Y modes. On reset, this bit will be '0'. This definition applies to only X, Y Blits.

Value	Name	Project
0b	Tiling Disabled (Linear blit) **[Default]**	
1b	Tiling enabled: Tile-X or Tile-Y	CHV, BSW

10:8 **Transparency Range Mode**

These bits control whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to a given pixel will be conditionally written, and what those conditions are. This feature can make it possible to perform various masking functions in order to selectively write or preserve graphics data already at the destination.

Value	Name	Description
xx0b	**[Default]**	No color transparency mode enabled. This causes normal operation with regard to writing data to the destination.
001b		[Source color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.
011b		[Source and Alpha color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the source pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (A, R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the source pixel components are not within the range defined by the Transparency Color registers, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation."</td></tr>
<tr><td>101b</td><td></td><td>[Destination and Alpha color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the destination pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (A, R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the destination pixels are within the range, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>111b</td><td></td><td>[Destination color transparency] The Transparency Color Low: (Pixel Greater or Equal) (source background register) and the Transparency Color High: (Pixel Less or Equal) (source foreground register) are compared to the destination pixels. The range comparisons are done on each component (R, G, B) and then logically ANDed. If the destination pixels are within the range, then the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the current pixel are written with the result of the bit-wise operation.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:5</td><td><b>Pattern Vertical Seed</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>000b</td></tr></table>
This field specifies the pattern scan line which corresponds to Y=0.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4</td><td><b>Destination Read Modify Write</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0b</td></tr></table>
This bit is decoded from the last instruction's opcode field and Destination Transparency Mode to identify whether a Destination read is needed.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td><b>Color Source</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0b</td></tr></table>
This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a color (1) source is used.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Monochrome Source</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0b</td></tr></table>
This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a monochrome (1) source is used.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Color Pattern</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0b</td></tr></table>
This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a color (1) pattern</td></tr>
</table>

BR00 - BLT Opcode and Control

		is used.
	0	**Monochrome Pattern** Default Value: 0b This bit is decoded from the last instructions opcode field to identify whether a monochrome (1) pattern is used.

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: BlitterCS
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31</td><td><b>Solid Pattern Select</b>
This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the BLT Engine actually performs read operations from the frame buffer in order to load the pattern data. Use of this feature to prevent these read operations can increase BLT Engine performance, if use of the pattern data is indeed not necessary. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0b</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1b</td><td></td><td>The BLT Engine forgoes the process of reading the pattern data, the presumption is made that all of the bits of the pattern data are set to 0, and the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations is forced to the background color specified in the Color Expansion Background Color Register.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Clipping Enabled</b>
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0b</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>1b</td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Monochrome Source Transparency Mode</b>
This bit applies only when the source data is in monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the source data also corresponds will actually be written if that source data bit has the value of 0. This feature can make it possible to use the source as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color source data via the opcode field.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0b</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1b</td><td></td><td>Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

		destination are allowed to remain unchanged.

28 **Monochrome Pattern Transparency Mode**

This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.

Value	Name	Description
0b	**[Default]**	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.
1b		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.

27:26 **32bpp Byte Mask**

This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.

Value	Name
00b	**[Default]**
1xb	Write Alpha Channel
x1b	Write RGB Channel

25:24 **Color Depth**

Value	Name
00b	8 Bit Color Depth **[Default]**
01b	16 Bit Color Depth
10b	Alternate 16 Bit Color Depth
11b	32 Bit Color Depth

23:16 **Raster Operation Select**

These 8 bits are used to select which one of 256 possible raster operations is to be performed by the BLT Engine.

15:0 **Destination Pitch (Offset)**

For non-XY Blits, the signed 16bit field allows for specifying upto + 32Kbytes signed pitches in bytes (same as before). For X, Y Blits with tiled-X surfaces, the pitch for Destination will be 512Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. For X, Y Blits with tiled-Y surfaces, the pitch for Destination will be 128Byte aligned and should be programmable upto +

BR01 - Setup BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Offset

		128Kbytes. In this case, this 16bit signed pitch field is used to specify upto + 32KDWords. For X, Y blits with nontiled surfaces (linear surfaces), this 16bit field can be programmed to byte specification of upto + 32Kbytes (same as before). These 16 bits store the signed memory address offset value by which the destination address originally specified in the Destination Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of destination data is written into the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the destination address will point to the next memory address to which the next scan line's worth of destination data is to be written. If the intended destination of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data lines up vertically with the destination data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended destination of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the destination data for the last scan line ended, in order to create a single contiguous block of bytes of destination data at the destination.

BR05 - Setup Expansion Background Color

BR05 - Setup Expansion Background Color		
Project:	CHV, BSW	
Source:	BlitterCS	
Size (in bits):	32	
Default Value:	0x00000000	

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Setup Expansion Background Color Bits** These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern or source data for either the SCANLINE_BLT or TEXT_BLT instructions. BR05 is also used as the solid pattern for the PIXEL_BLT instruction. Whether one, two, or three bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR06 - Setup Expansion Foreground Color

BR06 - Setup Expansion Foreground Color

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Setup Expansion Foreground Color Bits** These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern or source data for either the SCANLINE_BLT or TEXT_BLT instructions. Whether one, two, or three bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR07 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Lower Order Address bits

BR07 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Lower Order Address bits

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:6	**Setup Blit Color Pattern Address** Format: GraphicsAddress[31:6] Lower 32bits of the 48bit addressing. These 26 bits specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel color **pattern from the SETUP_BLT instruction.** This register works identically to the Pattern Address register (BR15), but this version is **only used with the SCANLINE_BLT instruction execution** (the actual programming for this, is done in XY_SETUP_BLT command). The pattern data must be located in linear memory. The pattern data must be located on a pattern-size boundary. The pattern is always of 8x8 pixels, and therefore, its size is dependent upon its pixel depth. The pixel depth may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel if the pattern is in color (the pixel depth of a color pattern must match the pixel depth to which the graphics system has been set). Monochrome patterns require 8 bytes and is supplied through the instruction. Color patterns of 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel color depth must start on 64-byte, 128-byte and 256-byte boundaries, respectively. The Pattern Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.
	5:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

BR09 - Destination Address Lower Order Address Bits

BR09 - Destination Address Lower Order Address Bits

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Destination Address Bits** Format: GraphicsAddress[31:0] When tiling is enabled for XY-blits, this base address should be limited to 4KB. when tiling is disabled for XY-blits, this base address should be CL (64byte) aligned. These lower 32bits of the 48bit address, which specify the starting pixel address of the destination data. This register is also the working destination address register for the lower 32bits of the address, and changes as the BLT Engine performs the accesses. Used as the scan line address (Destination Y Address and Destination Y1 Address) for BLT instructions: PIXEL_BLT, SCANLINE_BLT, and TEXT_BLT. In this case the address points to the first pixel in a scan line and is compared with the ClipRect Y1 and Y2 address registers to determine whether the scan line should be written or not. The Destination Y1 address is the top scan line to be written for text. Note that for non-XY blits (COLOR_BLT, SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be written. Note: Some instructions affect only one scan line (requiring only one coordinate); other instructions affect multiple scan lines and need both coordinates.

BR11 - BLT Source Pitch (Offset)

BR11 - BLT Source Pitch (Offset)

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Reserved**
	15:0	**Source Pitch (Offset)** For non-XY Blits with color source operand (SRC_COPY_BLT), the signed 16bit field allows for specifying upto + 32Kbytes signed pitch in bytes (same as before). For X, Y Blits with tiled-X surfaces, the pitch for Color Source will be 512Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. For X, Y Blits with tiled-Y surfaces, the pitch for Color Source will be 128Byte aligned and should be programmable upto + 128Kbytes. In this case, this 16bit signed pitch field is used to specify upto + 32KDWords. For X, Y blits with nontiled color source surfaces (linear surfaces), this 16bit field can be programmed to byte specification of upto + 32Kbytes (same as before). When the color source data is located within the frame buffer or AGP aperture, these signed 16 bits store the memory address offset (pitch) value by which the source address originally specified in the Source Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of source data is read from the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the source address will point to the next memory address from which the next scan line's worth of source data is to be read. Note that if the intended source of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set to accommodate the fact that each subsequent scan line's worth of source data lines up vertically with the source data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended source of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set to accommodate a situation in which the source data exists as a single contiguous block of bytes where in each subsequent scan line's worth of source data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the source data for the last scan line ended.

BR12 - Source Address Lower order Address bits

BR12 - Source Address Lower order Address bits

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Source Address Bits** Format: GraphicsAddress[31:0] Lower 32bits of the 48bit addressing. When tiling is enabled for XY-blits with Color source surfaces, this base address should be limited to 4KB. When tiling is disabled for XY-blits, this base address should be CL (64byte) aligned. Note that for non-XY blit with Color Source (SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be read. These lower 32bits of the 48bit address, specify the starting pixel address of the color source data. The lower 3 bits are used to indicate the position of the first valid byte within the first Quadword of the source data. If this Source happens to be a Monosource surface, then this Monosource Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: BlitterCS
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31</td><td><b>Solid Pattern Select</b>
This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the BLT Engine actually performs read operations from the frame buffer in order to load the pattern data. Use of this feature to prevent these read operations can increase BLT Engine performance, if use of the pattern data is indeed not necessary. The BLT Engine is configured to accept either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode field.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. The BLT Engine proceeds with the process of reading the pattern data, and the pattern data is used as the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>The BLT Engine forgoes the process of reading the pattern data, the presumption is made that all of the bits of the pattern data are set to 0, and the pattern operand for all bit-wise operations is forced to the background color specified in the Color Expansion Background Color Register.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Clipping Enabled</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Monochrome Source Transparency Mode</b>
This bit applies only when the source data is in monochrome. This bit determines whether or not the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the source data also corresponds will actually be written if that source data bit has the value of 0. This feature can make it possible to use the source as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color source data via the opcode field.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the source data. Wherever a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the source operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the source data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Where a bit in the source data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the source data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28</td><td><b>Monochrome Pattern Transparency Mode</b>
This bit applies only when the pattern data is monochrome. This bit determines whether or not</td></tr>
</table>

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch

the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which a given bit of the pattern data also corresponds will actually be written if that pattern data bit has the value of 1. This feature can make it possible to use the pattern as a transparency mask. The BLT Engine is configured to accepted either monochrome or color pattern data via the opcode in the Opcode and Control register.

Value	Name	Description
0	**[Default]**	This causes normal operation with regard to the use of the pattern data. Where a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the color specified in the background color register is used as the pattern operand in the bit-wise operation for the pixel corresponding to the pattern data bit, and the bytes at the destination corresponding to that pixel are written with the result.
1		Wherever a bit in the pattern data has the value of 0, the byte(s) at the destination corresponding to the pixel to which the pattern data bit also corresponds are simply not written, and the data at those byte(s) at the destination are allowed to remain unchanged.

27:26 **32bpp Byte Mask**

This field is only used for 32bpp.

Value	Name
00b	**[Default]**
1xb	Write Alpha Channel
x1b	Write RGB Channel

25:24 **Color Depth**

Value	Name
00b	8 Bit Color Depth **[Default]**
01b	16 Bit Color Depth
10b	24 Bit Color Depth
11b	Reserved

23:16 **Raster Operation Select**

Default Value:	00000000b

These 8 bits are used to select which one of 256 possible raster operations is to be performed by the BLT Engine.

15:0 **Destination Pitch(Offset)**

These 16 bits store the signed memory address offset value by which the destination address originally specified in the Destination Address Register is incremented or decremented as each scan line's worth of destination data is written into the frame buffer by the BLT Engine, so that the destination address will point to the next memory address to which the next scan line's worth of destination data is to be written. If the intended destination of a BLT operation is within on-screen frame buffer memory, this offset is normally set so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data lines up vertically with the destination data in the scan line, above. However, if the intended destination of a BLT operation is within off-screen memory, this offset can be set

BR13 - BLT Raster OP, Control, and Destination Pitch		
		so that each subsequent scan line's worth of destination data is stored at a location immediately after the location where the destination data for the last scan line ended, in order to create a single contiguous block of bytes of destination data at the destination.

BR14 - Destination Width and Height

BR14 - Destination Width and Height

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

BR14 contains the values for the height and width of the data to be BLT. If these values are not correct, such that the BLT Engine is either expecting data it does not receive or receives data it did not expect, the system can hang.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	**Reserved**
	28:16	**Destination Height** These 13 bits specify the height of the destination data in terms of the number of scan lines. This is a working register.
	15:13	**Reserved**
	12:0	**Destination Byte Width** These 13 bits specify the width of the destination data in terms of the number of bytes per scan line. The number of pixels per scan line into which this value translates depends upon the color depth to which the graphics system has been set.

BR15 - Color Pattern Address Lower order Address bits

BR15 - Color Pattern Address Lower order Address bits

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:6	**Color Pattern Address** Format: GraphicsAddress[31:6] Lower 32bits of the 48bit addressing. There is no change to the Color Pattern address specification due to Non-Power-of-2 change. It remains the same as before. The pattern data must be located in linear memory. These 26 bits specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel color pattern. The pattern data must be located on a pattern-size boundary. The pattern is always of 8x8 pixels, and therefore, its size is dependent upon its pixel depth. The pixel depth may be 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel if the pattern is in color (the pixel depth of a color pattern must match the pixel depth to which the graphics system has been set). Monochrome patterns require 8 bytes and are applied through the instruction. Color patterns of 8, 16, and 32 bits per pixel color depth must start on 64-byte, 128-byte and 256-byte boundaries, respectively. The Pattern Base Address programmed, must always be Cache Line (64byte) aligned.
	5:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

BR16 - Pattern Expansion Background and Solid Pattern Color

BR16 - Pattern Expansion Background and Solid Pattern Color

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Pattern Expansion Background Color Bits** These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR17 - Pattern Expansion Foreground Color

BR17 - Pattern Expansion Foreground Color	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Pattern Expansion Background Color Bits** These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome pattern data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR18 - Source Expansion Background and Destination Color

BR18 - Source Expansion Background and Destination Color	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Source Expansion Background Color Bits** These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the background color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome source data during BLT operations. This register is also used to support destination transparency mode and Solid color fill. Whether one, two, three, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.

BR19 - Source Expansion Foreground Color

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">BR19 - Source Expansion Foreground Color</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Source:</td><td>BlitterCS</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Size (in bits):</td><td>32</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Default Value:</td><td>0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Pattern/Source Expansion Foreground Color Bits</b>
These bits provide the one, two, or four bytes worth of color data that select the foreground color to be used in the color expansion of monochrome source data during BLT operations. Whether one, two, or four bytes worth of color data is needed depends upon the color depth to which the BLT Engine has been set. For a color depth of 32bpp, 16bpp and 8bpp, bits [31:0], [15:0] and [7:0], respectively, are used.</td></tr>
</table>

BR27 - Destination Address Higher Order Address

BR27 - Destination Address Higher Order Address

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:0	**Destination Address Upper DWORD** Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32] When tiling is enabled for XY-blits, this base address should be limited to 4KB. Otherwise for XY blits, there is no restriction and it is same as before. These upper 16bits of the 48bit address, along with BR09 register, will specify the starting pixel address of the destination data. This register is also the working destination address register for the upper 16bits of the destination address, and changes as the BLT Engine performs the accesses. Used as the scan line address (Destination Y Address and Destination Y1 Address) for BLT instructions: PIXEL_BLT, SCANLINE_BLT, and TEXT_BLT. In this case the address points to the first pixel in a scan line and is compared with the ClipRect Y1 and Y2 address registers to determine whether the scan line should be written or not. The Destination Y1 address is the top scan line to be written for text. Note that for non-XY blits (COLOR_BLT, SRC_COPY_BLT), this 16bits of the 48bit address, along with BR09 register, points to the first byte to be written. This register is always the last register written for a BLT drawing instruction. Writing BR27 starts the BLT engine execution. Note: Some instructions affect only one scan line (requiring only one coordinate); other instructions affect multiple scan lines and need both coordinates.

BR28 - Source Address Higher order Address

BR28 - Source Address Higher order Address	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:0	**Source Address Upper DWORD** Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32] These upper 16bits of the 48bit address, specify the starting pixel address of the color or mono source data. When tiling is enabled for XY-blits with Color source surfaces, this base address should be limited to 4KB. Otherwise for XY blits, there is no restriction and it is same as before, including for monosource and text blits. Note that for non-XY blit with Color Source (SRC_COPY_BLT), this address points to the first byte to be read.

BR29 - Color Pattern Address Higher order Address

BR29 - Color Pattern Address Higher order Address

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:0	**Color Pattern Address Upper DWORD** Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32] These upper 16bits of the 48bit address,specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel pattern.

BR30 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Higher Order Address

BR30 - Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Higher Order Address

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:0	**Setup Blit Color Pattern Address Upper DWORD** Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32] These upper 16bits of the 48bit address,specify the starting address of the (8X8) pixel pattern.

Byte Masked Media Block Message Header

MH_MBBM - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**X Offset** Project: All Format: S31 X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface. **Programming Notes** Must be DWord aligned (Bits 1:0 MBZ) for the write form of the message.
1	31:0	**Y Offset** Project: All Format: S31 Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
2	31:0	**Media Block Message Control** Project: All Format: MHC_MBBM_CONTROL [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Byte Masked message subtype and its additional input parameters.
3	31:0	**Byte Mask** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Byte Mask for writes when Message Mode field is BYTE_MASK. **Programming Notes** The Byte mask applies horizontally to each row of output: bit 0 for byte 0, through bit 31 for byte 31.
4	31:0	**FFTID** Project: All Format: MHC_FFTID [CHV, BSW] Fixed Function Thread ID
5-7	95:0	**Reserved**

MH_MBBM - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header

		Project:	All
		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MHC_MBBM_CONTROL - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>Message Mode</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the Media Block Write Message subtype is Byte Masked.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>BYTE_MASK</td><td>The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Byte Mask qualifies which bytes are written.</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved.</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr>
</table>
Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28:24</td><td><b>Sub-Register Offset</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr>
</table>
This field is ignored (reserved) for Media Block Write message.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:22</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr>
</table>
Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:16</td><td><b>Block Height</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr>
</table>
Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows
<table>
<tr><th>Restriction</th></tr>
<tr><td>If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) *</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

MHC_MBBM_CONTROL - Byte Masked Media Block Message Header Control

		(# rows) <= 64 Dwords.
	15:10	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	9:8	**Register Pitch Control** Project: All Format: U2 This field is ignored (reserved) for a Media Block Write message.
	7:6	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	5:0	**Block Width** Project: All Format: U6 Width in bytes of the block being accessed. Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes. **Programming Notes** Must be DWord aligned for Media Block Write message.

CC_VIEWPORT

CC_VIEWPORT

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

The viewport state is stored as an array of up to 16 elements, each of which contains the DWords described here. The start of each element is spaced 2 DWords apart. The first element of the viewport state array is aligned to a 32-byte boundary. The Minimum Depth must be be greater than or equal to zero on D16_UNORM, D24_UNORM_X8_UINT, or D24_UNORM_S8_UINT depth formats. The Minimum Depth must be greater than or equal to -1.0 for D32_FLOAT_S8X24_UINT or D32_FLOAT formats. The Maximum Depth must be less than or equal to +1.0. The max must be greater than or equal to the min.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Minimum Depth** Project: All Format: IEEE_Float Indicates the minimum depth. The interpolated or computed depth is clamped to this value prior to the depth test. **Programming Notes** The Minimum depth value must be less-than-or-equal to the Maximum depth value. The Minimum depth value cannot be NAN (Not-A-Number). The Minimum depth value must not be less than -1.0.
1	31:0	**Maximum Depth** Project: All Format: IEEE_Float Indicates the maximum depth. The interpolated or computed depth is clamped to this value prior to the depth test. **Programming Notes** The Maximum depth value cannot be NAN (Not-A-Number). The Maximum depth value must be less-than-or-equal to +1.0.

Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_CMASK - Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	4
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	3:0	**Mask**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

For the read message, indicates that which channels are read from the surface and included in the writeback message. For the write message, indicates which channels are included in the message payload and written to the surface.

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	RGBA **[Default]**	Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included	All
01h	GBA	Green, Blue, and Alpha are included	All
02h	RBA	Red, Blue, and Alpha are included	All
03h	BA	Blue and Alpha are included	All
04h	RGA	Red, Green, and Alpha are included	All
05h	GA	Green and Alpha are included	All
06h	RA	Red and Alpha are included	All
07h	A	Alpha is included	All
08h	RGB	Red, Green, and Blue are included	All
09h	GB	Green and Blue are included	All
0Ah	RB	Red and Blue are included	All
0Bh	B	Blue is included	All
0Ch	RG	Red and Green are included	All
0Dh	G	Green is included	All
0Eh	R	Red is included	All
0Fh	Reserved	Ignored	All

Channel Mode Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_CMODE - Channel Mode Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	0	**Channel Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Two modes of channel-enable are provided: a SIMD8 or SIMD16 Dword channel serial view of a register, and a SIMD4x2 view of a register.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0	Oword	All 4 Dwords are read or written if one or more of these channels are enabled	All
1	Dword	Each Dword is read or written only if its corresponding channel is enabled.	All

COLOR_CALC_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">COLOR_CALC_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source:</td><td>PRM</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size (in bits):</td><td>192</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This definition applies to [CHV, BSW] devices. It is pointed to by a field in 3DSTATE_CC_STATE_POINTERS, and stored at a 64-byte aligned boundary.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Stencil Reference Value</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8.0</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the stencil reference value to compare against in the (front face) StencilTest function.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>BackFace Stencil Reference Value</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8.0</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the stencil reference value to compare against in the StencilTest function.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15</td><td><b>Round Disable Function Disable</b>
Disables the round-disable function of the color calculator.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Cancelled</td><td>Dithering is cancelled based on the data used by blend to avoid drift.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Not Cancelled</td><td>Dithering is NOT cancelled.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>14:1</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Alpha Test Format</b>
This field selects the format for Alpha Reference Value and the format in which Alpha Test is performed.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>ALPHATEST_UNORM8</td><td>UNorm8</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>ALPHATEST_FLOAT32</td><td>Float32</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>Alpha-test format is independent of RT format. When PS outputs UNIT/SINT alpha-value, it will be treated as IEEE 32bit float number for the purpose of alpha-test.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Alpha Reference Value As UNORM8</b></td></tr>
</table>

COLOR_CALC_STATE

		Exists If: [Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_UNORM8' Format: UNORM8 Upper 24 bits MBZ This field specifies the alpha reference value to compare against in the Alpha Test function.
	31:0	**Alpha Reference Value As FLOAT32** Exists If: [Alpha Test Format] == 'ALPHATEST_FLOAT32' Format: IEEE_Float This field specifies the alpha reference value to compare against in the Alpha Test function.
2	31:0	**Blend Constant Color Red** Format: IEEE_Float This field specifies the Red channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.
3	31:0	**Blend Constant Color Green** Format: IEEE_Float This field specifies the Green channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.
4	31:0	**Blend Constant Color Blue** Format: IEEE_Float This field specifies the Blue channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.
5	31:0	**Blend Constant Color Alpha** Format: IEEE_Float This field specifies the Alpha channel of the Constant Color used in Color Buffer Blending.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	416
Default Value:	0x00000068, 0x4C382410, 0x9C887460, 0xEBD8C4B0, 0x604C3824, 0xB09C8874, 0x0000D8C4, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This state structure contains the ACE state used by the color processing function. It corresponds to DW29..DW41 of the Color Processing State.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:2	**Skin Threshold** Format: U5 Used for Y analysis (min/max) for pixels which are higher than skin threshold. Value | Name 1-31 | 26 | **[Default]**
	1	**Full Image Histogram** Default Value: 0 Format: Enable Used to ignore the area of interest for full image histogram.
	0	**ACE Enable** Format: Enable
1	31:24	**Y3** Default Value: 76 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 3 in PWL.
	23:16	**Y2** Default Value: 56 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 2 in PWL.
	15:8	**Y1**

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

		Default Value: 36 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 1 in PWL.
	7:0	**Ymin** Default Value: 16 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 0 in PWL.
2	31:24	**Y7** Default Value: 156 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 7 in PWL.
	23:16	**Y6** Default Value: 136 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 6 in PWL.
	15:8	**Y5** Default Value: 116 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 5 in PWL.
	7:0	**Y4** Default Value: 96 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 4 in PWL.
3	31:24	**Ymax** Default Value: 235 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 11 in PWL.
	23:16	**Y10** Default Value: 216 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 10 in PWL.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

	15:8	**Y9** Default Value: 196 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 9 in PWL.
	7:0	**Y8** Default Value: 176 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 8 in PWL.
4	31:24	**B4** Default Value: 96 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 4 in PWL.
	23:16	**B3** Default Value: 76 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 3 in PWL.
	15:8	**B2** Default Value: 56 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 2 in PWL.
	7:0	**B1** Default Value: 36 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 1 in PWL.
5	31:24	**B8** Default Value: 176 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 8 in PWL.
	23:16	**B7** Default Value: 156 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 7 in PWL.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

	15:8	**B6** Default Value: 136 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 6 in PWL.
	7:0	**B5** Default Value: 116 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 5 in PWL.
6	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:8	**B10** Default Value: 216 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 10 in PWL.
	7:0	**B9** Default Value: 196 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 9 in PWL.
7	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S1** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 1 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S0** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 0 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
8	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S3**

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

		Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 3 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S2** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 2 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
9	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S5** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 5 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S4** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 4 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
10	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S7** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 7 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S6** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 6 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
11	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S9** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 9 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - ACE State

	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S8** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 8 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.
12	31:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S10** Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 10 in PWL. The default is 1024/1024.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	288
Default Value:	0x00002000, 0x00000000, 0x00000400, 0x00000000, 0x000004B4, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This state structure contains the CSC state used by the color processing function. It corresponds to DW55..DW63 of the Color Processing State.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	28:16	**C1** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient
	15:3	**C0** Default Value: 1024 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient
	2	**YUV_IN** Default Value: 0 Format: YUV CSC input offset enable.
	1	**YUV_OUT** Default Value: 0 Format: RGB CSC output offset enable.
	0	**Transform Enable** Format: Enable
1	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:13	**C3**

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State

		Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
	12:0	**C2** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
2	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:13	**C5** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
	12:0	**C4** Default Value: 1024 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
3	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:13	**C7** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
	12:0	**C6** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
4	31:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:0	**C8** Default Value: 1204 Format: S2.10 2's complement

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State

		Transform coefficient.
5	31:20	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	19:10	**Offset out 1** Default Value: 0 Format: S9 2's complement Offset Out for Y/R.
	9:0	**Offset In 1** Default Value: 0 Format: S9 2's complement Offset in for Y/R.
6	31:20	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	19:10	**Offset out 2** Default Value: 0 Format: S9 2's complement Offset out for U/G.
	9:0	**Offset in 2** Default Value: 0 Format: S9 2's complement Offset in for U/G.
7	31:20	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	19:10	**Offset out 3** Default Value: 0 Format: S9 2's complement Offset out for V/B.
	9:0	**Offset in 3** Default Value: 0 Format: S9 2's complement Offset in for V/B.
8	31:17	**Reserved**

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - CSC State</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>16</td><td><b>Alpha from State Select</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1 Enumerated Type</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>Alpha is taken from message</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Alpha is taken from state</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>Color Pipe Alpha</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - PROCAMP State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - PROCAMP State

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00020001, 0x01000000

This state structure contains the PROCAMP state used by the color processing function. It corresponds to DW53..DW54 of the Color Processing State.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:17	**Contrast** Default Value: 1 Format: U4.7 Contrast magnitude.
	16:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:1	**Brightness** Default Value: 0 Format: S7.4 2's complement Brightness magnitude.
	0	**PROCAMP Enable** Default Value: 1 Format: Enable
1	31:16	**Cos_c_s** Default Value: 256 Format: S7.8 2's complement UV multiplication cosine factor.
	15:0	**Sin_c_s** Default Value: 0 Format: S7.8 2's complement UV multiplication sine factor.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	928
Default Value:	0x9A6E39F0, 0x400C0000, 0x00001180, 0xFE2F2E00, 0x000000FF, 0x00140000, 0xD82E0000, 0x8285ECEC, 0x00008282, 0x00000000, 0x02117000, 0xA38FEC96, 0x00008CC8, 0x00000000, 0x01478000, 0x0007C300, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x1C180000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0007CF80, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x1C080000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This state structure contains the STD/STE state used by the color processing function.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**V_Mid** Default Value: 154 Format: U8 Rectangle middle-point V coordinate
	23:16	**U_Mid** Default Value: 110 Format: U8 Rectangle middle-point U coordinate
	15:10	**Hue Max** Default Value: 14 Format: U6 Rectangle half width
	9:4	**Sat Max** Default Value: 31 Format: U6 Rectangle half length.
	3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2	**Output Control** Value | Name 0 | Output Pixels **[Default]** 1 | Output STD Decisions

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

	1	**STE Enable** Format: Enable
	0	**STD Enable** Format: Enable
1	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:28	**Diamond Margin** Default Value: 4 Format: U3
	27:21	**Diamond du** Default Value: 0 Format: S6 2's complement Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.
	20:18	**HS Margin** Default Value: 3 Format: U3
	17:10	**Cos(α)** Format: S0.7 2's Compliment The default is 79/128
	9:8	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	7:0	**Sin(α)** Format: S0.7 2's Compliment The default is 101/128
2	31:21	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	20:13	**Diamond Alpha** Format: U2.6 1 / tan(β) The default is 100/64
	12:7	**Diamond Th** Default Value: 35 Format: U6 Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

	6:0	**Diamond dv** Default Value: 0 Format: S6 2's complement
3	31:24	**Y_point_3** Default Value: 254 Format: U8 Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	23:16	**Y_point_2** Default Value: 47 Format: U8 Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	15:8	**Y_point_1** Default Value: 46 Format: U8 First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	7	**VY_STD_Enable** Format: Enable Enables STD in the VY subspace.
	6:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
4	31:18	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	17:13	**Y_Slope_2** Format: U2.3 Slope between points Y3 and Y4. The default is 31/8.
	12:8	**Y_Slope_1** Format: U2.3 Slope between points Y1 and Y2. The default is 31/8.
	7:0	**Y_point_4** Default Value: 255 Format: U8 Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

<table>
<tr><td>5</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>INV_skin_types_margin</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U0.16</td></tr></table>
1/(2* Skin_types_margin)
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>20</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Skin_Type_margin</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>Inverse Margin VYL</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U0.16</td></tr></table>
1 / Margin_VYL The default is 3300/65536
</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>P1L</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>216</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>P0L</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>46</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>Inverse Margin VYU</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U0.16</td></tr></table>
1 / Margin_VYU The default is 1600/65536.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>B1L</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>130</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>B0L</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>133</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>P3L</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>236</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>P2L</b></td></tr>
</table>

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

		Default Value: 236 Format: U8 Y point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
8	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S0L** Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is -5/256.
	15:8	**B3L** Default Value: 130 Format: U8 V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**B2L** Default Value: 130 Format: U8 V Bias 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
9	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**S2L** Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.
	10:0	**S1L** Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.
10	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:19	**P1U** Default Value: 66 Format: U8 Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	18:11	**P0U**

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

		Default Value: 46 Format: U8 Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	10:0	**S3L** Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.
11	31:24	**B1U** Default Value: 163 Format: U8 V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	23:16	**B0U** Default Value: 143 Format: U8 V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	15:8	**P3U** Default Value: 236 Format: U8 Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**P2U** Default Value: 150 Format: U8 Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
12	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S0U** Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 256/256.
	15:8	**B3U** Default Value: 140 Format: U8 V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>B2U</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>200</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>31:22</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:11</td><td><b>S2U</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr></table>Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is -179/256.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10:0</td><td><b>S1U</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr></table>Slope 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is -113/256.</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td>31:28</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27:20</td><td><b>Skin Types Margin</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>20</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Skin types Y margin.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:12</td><td><b>Skin Types Thresh</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>120</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Skin types Y threshold.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11</td><td><b>Skin Type Enable</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>Treat differently bright and dark skin types.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Disable</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10:0</td><td><b>S3U</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S2.8 2's complement</td></tr></table>Slope 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256.</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td>31</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

	30:21	**SATB1** Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is -8/4.
	20:14	**SATP3** Default Value: 31 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).
	13:7	**SATP2** Default Value: 6 Format: S6 2's complement Second point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).
	6:0	**SATP1** Format: S6 2's complement First point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is -6.
16	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:20	**SATS0** Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 297/256.
	19:10	**SATB3** Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 124/4.
	9:0	**SATB2** Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 8/4.
17	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**SATS2** Format: U3.8 Second slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 297/256.
	10:0	**SATS1**

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

		Format: U3.8 First slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 85/256.
18	31:25	**HUEP3** Default Value: 14 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)
	24:18	**HUEP2** Default Value: 6 Format: S6 2's complement Second point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)
	17:11	**HUEP1** Format: S6 2's complement First point for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is -6.
	10:0	**SATS3** Format: U3.8 Thrid slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin). The default is 256/256.
19	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:20	**HUEB3** Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is 56/4.
	19:10	**HUEB2** Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is 8/4.
	9:0	**HUEB1** Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin). The default is -8/4.
20	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**HUES1** Format: U3.8

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

		First slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 85/256.
	10:0	**HUES0** Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 384/256.
21	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**HUES3** Format: U3.8 Third slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 256/256.
	10:0	**HUES2** Format: U3.8 Second slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 384/256.
22	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:21	**SATB1_DARK** Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 0/4.
	20:14	**SATP3_DARK** Default Value: 31 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)
	13:7	**SATP2_DARK** Default Value: 31 Format: S6 2's complement Second point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)
	6:0	**SATP1_DARK** Format: S6 2's complement First point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is -11.
23	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:20	**SATS0_DARK**

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

		Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 397/256.
	19:10	**SATB3_DARK** Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 124/4.
	9:0	**SATB2_DARK** Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 124/4.
24	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**SATS2_DARK** Format: U3.8 Second slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
	10:0	**SATS1_DARK** Format: U3.8 First slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 189/256.
25	31:25	**HUEP3_DARK** Default Value: 14 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
	24:18	**HUEP2_DARK** Default Value: 2 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
	17:11	**HUEP1_DARK** Default Value: 0 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
	10:0	**SATS3_DARK** Format: U3.8 Third slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - STD/STE State

26	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:20	**HUEB3_DARK** Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 56/4.
	19:10	**HUEB2_DARK** Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/4.
	9:0	**HUEB1_DARK** Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/4.
27	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**HUES1_DARK** Format: U3.8 First slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/256.
	10:0	**HUES0_DARK** Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
28	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**HUES3_DARK** Format: U3.8 Third slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256.
	10:0	**HUES2_DARK** Format: U3.8 Second slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 299/256.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	352
Default Value:	0xDCDCDC00, 0xDCDCDC00, 0x1E34CC91, 0x3E3CCE91, 0x02E80195, 0x0197046B, 0x01790174, 0x00096000, 0x00000000, 0x03030000, 0x009201C0

This state structure contains the TCC state used by the color processing function. It corresponds to DW42..DW52 of the Color Processing State.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**SatFactor3** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for yellow.
	23:16	**SatFactor2** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for red.
	15:8	**SatFactor1** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for magenta.
	7	**TCC Enable** Format: Enable
	6:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
1	31:24	**SatFactor6** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for blue.
	23:16	**SatFactor5** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for cyan.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State

	15:8	**SatFactor4** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for green.
	7:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
2	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:20	**Base Color 3** Default Value: 483 Format: U10
	19:10	**Base Color 2** Default Value: 307 Format: U10
	9:0	**Base Color 1** Default Value: 145 Format: U10
3	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:20	**Base Color 6** Default Value: 995 Format: U10
	19:10	**Base Color 5** Default Value: 819 Format: U10
	9:0	**Base Color 4** Default Value: 657 Format: U10
4	31:16	**Color Transit Slope 23** Default Value: 744 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC3 - BC2) [1/62]
	15:0	**Color Transit Slope 12**

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State

		Default Value: 405 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC2 - BC1) [1/57]
5	31:16	**Color Transit Slope 45** Default Value: 407 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC5 - BC4) [1/57]
	15:0	**Color Transit Slope 34** Default Value: 1131 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC4 - BC3) [1/61]
6	31:16	**Color Transit Slope 61** Default Value: 377 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC1 - BC6) [1/62]
	15:0	**Color Transit Slope 56** Default Value: 372 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC6 - BC5) [1/62]
7	31:22	**Color Bias 3** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor3.
	21:12	**Color Bias 2** Default Value: 150 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor2.
	11:2	**Color Bias 1** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor1.

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State

	1:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
8	31:22	**Color Bias 6** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor6.
	21:12	**Color Bias 5** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor5.
	11:2	**ColorBias4** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor4.
	1:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
9	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:24	**UV Threshold** Default Value: 3 Format: U7 Low UV threshold.
	23:19	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	18:16	**UV Threshold Bits** Default Value: 3 Format: U3 Low UV transition width bits.
	15:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:8	**STE Threshold** Default Value: 0 Format: U5

COLOR_PROCESSING_STATE - TCC State

		Skin tone pixels enhancement threshold.
	7:3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2:0	**STE Slope Bits** Default Value: 0 Format: U3 Skin tone pixels enhancement slope bits.
10	31:16	**Inverse UVMax Color** Default Value: 146 Format: U0.16 1 / UVMaxColor. Used for the SFs2 calculation.
	15:9	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	8:0	**UVMax Color** Default Value: 448 Format: U9 The maximum absolute value of the legal UV pixels. Used for the SFs2 calculation.

Color Calculator State Pointer Message Header Control

MHC_RT_CCSP - Color Calculator State Pointer Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:6	**Color Calculator State Pointer** Project: All Format: GeneralStateOffset[31:6] Specifies the 64-byte aligned point to the color calculator state. This pointer is relative to the General State Base Address.
	5:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

Color Code Message Header Control

MHC_RT_CC - Color Code Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:10	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	9:8	**Color Code** Project: All Format: U2 This ID is assigned by the Windower unit and is used to track synchronizing events. Reserved for HW implementation use
	7:0	**FFTID** Project: All Format: U8 This ID is assigned by the fixed function unit and is a unique identifier for the thread. It is used to free up resources used by the thread upon thread completion.

Context Descriptor Format

Context Descriptor Format

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000020, 0x00000000

This is the format of context descriptors which make up submitted execlists.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:32	**Context ID** Context ID is a unique field assigned by GFX driver when a new context is created by which it is identified across all hierarchies of SW and HW. - Context ID is used for semaphore signaling by hardware and software. - Context ID matching is used by hardware to detect Lite Restore. - Context ID is used by hardware for page fault reporting and response with IOMMU. - Context switch reason and the associated Context ID are reported to Context Switch Status Buffer by hardware on a context switch. Context ID which is a 32 bit field is further divided in to three segments described below: - **Bits[63:55] (Bits 31:23 of Context ID)** is referred to as GroupID. GroupId+PASID combination of a context must be a unique identifier for contexts that are active in the system. The definition of active context is listed as: - Any Context that is already submitted to h/w or already running in h/w. - Any Context that hit page faults, was preempted (didn't run to context complete), and is waiting to be resubmitted pending IOMMU "last in group" response. - Any Context that has experienced reset but not all faults are responded to. - **Bit[54] (Bit 22 of Context ID)** – MBZ for SW programming; this bit is used by hardware to distinguish between F&H vs F&S page requests and response messages to and from IOMMU. This bit is used by hardware on receiving page response to properly manage the page fault counters - **Bit[53] (Bit 21 of Context ID)** – MBZ from SW programming, is reserved for future hardware use. - **Bits[52:32] (Bits 20:0 of Context ID)** are for software use-only and must be unique field assigned by GFX driver when a new context is created.
	31:12	**Logical Ring Context Address (LRCA)** Format: GraphicsAddress[31:12] This field contains the 4 KB-aligned address of the Logical Ring Context associated with this execlist element. LRCA must be always programmed in GGTT memory.
	11:9	**Reserved**

Context Descriptor Format

Format:	MBZ

8 Privilege Access

This field when set indicates PPGTT enabled in legacy context mode.

In advanced context mode this field is reserved and must be zero.

7:6 Fault Handling

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	Fault and Hang	Fault model is not supported and fault occurrence is treated as catastrophic. GAM indicates Fault Error to Command streamer. Fault Error interrupt is reported to scheduler. Command Streamer will not initiate context switch on occurrence of Fault Error.	
1h	Reserved	Reserved	
2h	Fault and Stream	In this mode of operation faults are allowed on EU memory surfaces. Page Walker will directly work with memory page handler to fix the faults on the fly for these surfaces. Command streamer is not aware of the fault service being done by page walker and goes with its normal execution rules for context switch. On completion of flush during context switch CS explicitly requests acknowledge message to Page Walker before proceeding further. Page Walker acknowledges Command Streamer once it is done on a clean boundary. Page Walker asserts Fault Error on occurrence of non recoverable fault or access violations (Command Streamer access, VFunit access, etc) to Command Streamer; this is the same as Fault and Hang behavior.	CHV, BSW
3h	Reserved		

Programming Notes	Project
When execlist mode is set to "Legacy Context mode" Fault Handling mode must be set to "Fault and Hang." For proper programming for Page Fault modes, refer to memory interface section of the PRM for the corresponding generation.	CHV, BSW

7:6 Reserved

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	BlitterCS, VideoCS, VideoCS2, VideoEnhancementCS
Format:	MBZ

5 L3-LLC Coherency

Project:	CHV, BSW

The L3-LLC Coherency is controlled by HDC_Chicken0::ForceNonCoherent (bit 4). The L3-LLC Coherency bit must be set for the ForceNonCoherent control to work properly.

Value	Name

Context Descriptor Format

1h	Required **[Default]**
0h	Reserved

4:3

Addressing Mode & Legacy Context

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	U2

Legacy context set indicates GPU is operating in legacy context mode of operation and doesn't support any SVM features. Legacy context reset indicates GPU is operating in advanced context mode of operation and support SVM features. Based on the Context mode set Addressing mode is interpreted appropriately. The table below summarizes the combinations supported.
GFX engine always uses 32b virtual addressing mode when translated using GGTT irrespective of below options.

Value	Name	Description
00b	Advanced Context with no A/D support	GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOESN'T support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b(48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.
01b	Legacy Context with no 64 bit VA support	GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 32b PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP*_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to 4GB of memory space supported.
10b	Advanced Context with A/D support	GPU is enabled for advanced context mode and supports SVM features. GPU DOES support Access and Dirty bit management in page tables. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing. PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the PASID (process address space identifier) and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.
11b	Legacy Context with 64 bit VA support	GPU is enabled for legacy context mode of operation and DOESN'T support any SVM features. GPU supports 64b (48bit canonical) PPGTT graphics virtual addressing and PDP0_DESCRIPTOR contains the base address to PML4 and other PDP Descriptors are ignored.

Programming Notes	Project
Advanced context and 64 bit Virtual addressing are not supported on CHV, BSW. Only legal value that must be programmed on CHV, BSW is "01b: Legacy Context with no 64 bit VA support".	CHV, BSW

2

Force Restore
Setting this bit will force a context restore operation when switching to this context even if the LRCA in the CCID register (normally the LRCA of the last context from the prior execlist) matches this one.
Note that it is legal (and likely desirable) for the **Render Context Restore Inhibit** bit (part of the CTXT_SR_CTL register) in the context image being restored to also be set. The "ring" context is being forced to be restored from a newly initialized context despite a possible LRCA match.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Context Descriptor Format</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>However, the render context for such a newly initialized context will likely be uninitialized and so should not be restored.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th><th>Source</th></tr>
<tr><td>Force Restore bit must be always be set on all context submissions, when SW intends to use semaphore signaling (MI_SEMAPHORE_SIGNAL) between command streamers, this is to address known HW issue.</td><td>CHV,
BSW</td><td>PRMPRM</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Force PD Restore</b>
Setting this bit will cause the on-chip page directory to be reloaded from the PD image in memory even on an LRCA match. No other operations of context restore will occur on an LRCA match, however. Software should set this bit if it has updated a context's page directory and wants the context to begin using the new page directory without having to switch away from it (to another context) and back again. Setting this bit will have no effect if <b>Force Restore</b> is also set; a complete context restore (including the PD) will be performed.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Valid</b>
Set if this register holds a valid context descriptor. SW should set this bit in the Element registers that it has set up to contain valid context descriptors. Any execlist elements that are not used in a submitted execlist must have this bit clear.</td></tr>
</table>

Context Status

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Context Status</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 64
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>63:32</td><td><b>Context ID</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>31:25</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>24:20</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:16</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:16</td><td><b>Display Plane</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>This indicates the display plane for which Wait on Scanline/V-Blank/Sync Flip has been executed leading to context switch. This field is only valid when one of the "Wait on Scanline" or "Wait on Vblnak" or "Wait on sync Flip" is set.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>Reserved (future Sprite A)</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>Reserved (future Sprite B)</td></tr><tr><td>2h</td><td>Reserved (future Sprite C)</td></tr><tr><td>3h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite A2</td></tr><tr><td>4h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite B2</td></tr><tr><td>5h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite C2</td></tr><tr><td>6h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite A3</td></tr><tr><td>7h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite B3</td></tr><tr><td>8h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite C3</td></tr><tr><td>[9h, Fh]</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15</td><td><b>Lite Restore</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>This bit is only valid only when Preempted bit is set. When set, this bit indicates that a given</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Context Status</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>context got preempted with the same context resulting in Lite Restore in HW.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>14:12</td><td><b>Display Plane</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>This indicates the display plane for which Wait on Scanline/V-Blank/Sync Flip has been executed leading to context switch. This field is only valid when one of the "Wait on Scanline" or "Wait on Vblnak" or "Wait on sync Flip" is set. (Future - could remove the Sprites and move to bits 19:16)<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>Display Plane-A</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>Display Plane-B</td></tr><tr><td>2h</td><td>Display Plane-C</td></tr><tr><td>3h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite A</td></tr><tr><td>4h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite B</td></tr><tr><td>5h</td><td>Display Plane Sprite C</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11</td><td><b>Semaphore Wait Mode</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>Signal Mode</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>Poll Mode</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10:9</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>8</td><td><b>Wait on Scanline</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7</td><td><b>Wait on Semaphore</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>6</td><td><b>Wait on V-blank</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>5</td><td><b>Wait on Sync Flip</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4</td><td><b>Context Complete</b>
Element is completely processed (Head eqv to Tail) and resulted in a context switch.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td><b>ACTIVE to IDLE</b>
Following this context switch there is no active element available in HW to execute</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Element Switch</b>
Context Switch happened from first element in the current execlist to the second element of the same execlist</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Preempted</b>
Submission of a new execlist has resulted in context switch. The switch is from element in current execlist to element in pending execlist</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>IDLE to ACTIVE</b>
Execlist submitted when HW is IDLE. When this bit is set rest of the fields in CSQ are not valid.</td></tr>
</table>

Data Port 0 Message Types

MT_DP0 - Data Port 0 Message Types

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 0
Size (in bits):	5
Default Value:	0x00000000

Lists all the Message Types in a Data Port 0 Message Descriptor [18:14]. The Legacy messages are encoded in Data Port 0 with Bit 18 set to zero. The Message Header is optional for many (but not all) of these operations. The Scratch Block messages are encoded in Data Port 0 with Bit 18 set to one. A Message Header is required.

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>4</td><td><b>Legacy DAP-DC Message</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr></table>
Legacy Message
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>No <b>[Default]</b></td><td>Legacy DAP-DC Message</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Scratch Block Message, descriptor uses different Message Type encoding</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3:0</td><td><b>Message Type</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr></table>
Specifies type of message
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>MT0R_OWB <b>[Default]</b></td><td>Oword Block Read message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>MT0R_OWUB</td><td>Unaligned Oword Block Read message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>MT0R_OWDB</td><td>Oword Dual Block Read message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>MT0R_DWS</td><td>Dword Scattered Read message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>04h</td><td>MT0R_BS</td><td>Byte Scattered Read message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>07h</td><td>MT0_MEMFENCE</td><td>Memory Fence message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>08h</td><td>MT0W_OWB</td><td>Oword Block Write message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0Ah</td><td>MT0W_OWDB</td><td>Oword Dual Block Write message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0Bh</td><td>MT0W_DWS</td><td>Dword Scattered Write message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0Ch</td><td>MT0W_BS</td><td>Byte Scattered Write message</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Data Port 1 Message Types

MT_DP1 - Data Port 1 Message Types

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	5
Default Value:	0x00000000

Lists all the Message Types in a Data Port 1 Message Descriptor [18:14]. Most surface and atomic operations, both typed and untyped, are encoded on Data Port 1. The Message Header is optional for many (but not all) of these operations. Most A64 Stateless operations are also encoded on Data Port 1. The Message Header is forbidden for all A64 messages on Data Port 1.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	4:0	**Message Type**

Format:	Enumeration

Specifies type of message

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	MT1R_T **[Default]**	Transpose Read message	
01h	MT1R_US	Untyped Surface Read message	
02h	MT1A_UI	Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message	
03h	MT1A_UI4x2	Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message	
04h	MT1R_MB	Media Block Read message	
05h	MT1R_TS	Typed Surface Read message	
06h	MT1A_TA	Typed Atomic Integer Operation message	
07h	MT1A_TA4x2	Typed Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2 message	
08h	Reserved	Ignored	CHV, BSW
09h	MT1W_US	Untyped Surface Write mesage	
0Ah	MT1W_MB	Media Block Write message	
0Bh	MT1A_TC	Typed Atomic Counter Operation message	
0Ch	MT1A_TC4x2	Typed Atomic Counter Operation SIMD4x2 message	
0Dh	MT1W_TS	Typed Surface Write message	
0Eh	Reserved	Ignored	CHV, BSW
10h	MT1R_A64_SB	A64 Scattered Read message	
11h	MT1R_A64_US	A64 Untyped Surface Read message	
12h	MT1A_A64_UI	A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation message	
13h	MT1A_A64_UI4x2	A64 Untyped Atomic Integer Operation SIMD4x2	

MT_DP1 - Data Port 1 Message Types

		message	
14h	MT1R_A64_B	A64 Block Read message	
15h	MT1W_A64_B	A64 Block Write message	
18h	Reserved	Ignored	CHV, BSW
19h	MT1W_A64_US	A64 Untyped Surface Write message	
1Ah	MT1W_A64_SB	A64 Scattered Write message	
1Bh	MT1A_UF	Untyped Atomic Float Operation message	
1Ch	MT1A_UF4x2	Untyped Atomic Float Operation SIMD4x2 message	
1Dh	MT1A_A64_UF	A64 Untyped Atomic Float Operation message	
1Eh	MT1A_A64_UF4x2	A64 Untyped Atomic Float Operation SIMD4x2 message	
Others	Reserved	Ignored	

Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MDC_DS - Data Size Message Descriptor Control Field</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 2
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1:0</td><td><b>Data Size</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the number of Bytes to be read or written
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>B</td><td>1 Byte</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>W</td><td>2 Bytes</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>DW</td><td>4 Bytes</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

DstRegNum

DstRegNum

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Eulsa
Size (in bits):	8
Default Value:	0x00000000

Description	Project
Register Number The register number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the part of a register address that aligns to a 256-bit (32-byte) boundary. For an ARF register, this field is encoded such that MSBs identify the architecture register type and LSBs provide the register number. An ARF register can only be dst or src0. Any src1 or src2 operands cannot be ARF registers. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero. This field is present for the direct addressing mode and not present for indirect addressing. This field applies to both source and destination operands.	CHV, BSW

DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	**Destination Register Number**

Value	Name	Description
0-127	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF	
0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.

DstSubRegNum

DstSubRegNum

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Eulsa
Size (in bits):	5
Default Value:	0x00000000

Description	Project
Subregister Number The subregister number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the byte address within a 256-bit (32-byte) register. For an ARF register, determines the sub-register number according to the specified encoding for the given architecture register. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a GRF register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero.	CHV, BSW

Programming Notes
Note: The recommended instruction syntax uses subregister numbers within the GRF in units of actual data element size, corresponding to the data type used. For example for the F (Float) type, the assembler syntax uses subregister numbers 0 to 7, corresponding to subregister byte addresses of 0 to 28 in steps of 4, the element size.

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	4:0	**Destination Sub Register Number**		
		Value	**Name**	**Description**
		0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF	
		0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.

Dword Data Payload Register

MDCR_DW - Dword Data Payload Register

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	**Dword0** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register
0.1	31:0	**Dword1** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register
0.2	31:0	**Dword2** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the slot 2 data in this payload register
0.3	31:0	**Dword3** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the slot 3 data in this payload register
0.4	31:0	**Dword4** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the slot 4 data in this payload register
0.5	31:0	**Dword5** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the slot 5 data in this payload register

MDCR_DW - Dword Data Payload Register		
0.6	31:0	**Dword6** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the slot 6 data in this payload register
0.7	31:0	**Dword7** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the slot 7 data in this payload register

Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_DW2 - Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Src0 Slot0** Format: U32|S31|F32 Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data
1	31:0	**Src1 Slot0** Format: U32|S31|F32 Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data
2-3	63:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
4	31:0	**Src0 Slot1** Format: U32|S31|F32 Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data
5	31:0	**Src1 Slot1** Format: U32|S31|F32 Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data
6-7	63:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored

Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_DW1 - Dword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Dword0** Format: U32|S31|F32 Specifies the Slot 0 Source or Return data
1-3	95:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
4	31:0	**Dword1** Format: U32|S31|F32 Specifies the Slot 1 Source or Return data
5-7	95:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored

Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload

MDP_DW_SIMD4X2 - Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Red Slot0** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Slot 0 red channel data
1	31:0	**Green Slot0** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Slot 0 green channel data
2	31:0	**Blue Slot0** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Slot 0 blue channel data
3	31:0	**Alpha Slot0** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Slot 0 alpha channel data
4	31:0	**Red Slot1** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Slot 1 red channel data
5	31:0	**Green Slot1** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Slot 1 green channel data

MDP_DW_SIMD4X2 - Dword SIMD4x2 Data Payload

6	31:0	**Blue Slot1** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Slot 1 blue channel data
7	31:0	**Alpha Slot1** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Slot 1 alpha channel data

Dword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_DW2 - Dword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Src0** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:0] Source 0 data
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Src1** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:0] Source 1 data

Dword SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_DW_SIMD8 - Dword SIMD8 Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Data[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:0] data

Dword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_DW2 - Dword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Src0[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Source 0 data for Slot [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Src0[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Src1[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Src1[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]

Dword SIMD16 Data Payload

MDP_DW_SIMD16 - Dword SIMD16 Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Data[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:0] data
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Data[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [15:8] data

DX9_CONSTANTB_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTB_ENTRY

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTB_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the one boolean constant being updated.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Component** Format: U32 The boolean value to be stored.

DX9_CONSTANTF_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTF_ENTRY

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTF_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the four components of one float constant being updated.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	127:96	**Component 3** Format: IEEE_Float The 4th component of the nth float to be stored.
	95:64	**Component 2** Format: IEEE_Float The 3rd component of the nth float to be stored.
	63:32	**Component 1** Format: IEEE_Float The 2nd component of the nth float to be stored.
	31:0	**Component 0** Format: IEEE_Float The 1st component of the nth float to be stored.

DX9_CONSTANTI_ENTRY

DX9_CONSTANTI_ENTRY	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This structure is the payload of the 3DSTATE_DX9_CONSTANTI_* commands. Each entry provides the values for the four components of one integer constant being updated.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Component 0** Format: U32 The 1st component of the nth float to be stored.
1	31:0	**Component 1** Format: U32 The 2nd component of the nth float to be stored.
2	31:0	**Component 2** Format: U32 The 3rd component of the nth float to be stored.
3	31:0	**Component 3** Format: U32 The 4th component of the nth float to be stored.

Encoder Statistics Format

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Encoder Statistics Format</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits): 128
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">The per block data is intended for use by the video encoder and consists of 16 bytes of Denoise block data and FMD variances. Much of the data is encoded as an 8-bit mantissa with the leading 1 removed and a 4-bit shift. To recover the original 17-bit integer this code can be used: If (exp != 0) Number = ((0x100 | Mantissa) « exp) » 7; else Number = mantissa;</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Tearing_Count 1 (FMD Variance[8])</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Number of pixels that have (diff_cTcB > diff_cTcT + diff_cBcB)
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Tearing_Count 2</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><td>If the frame is Deinterlaced with Top First in the DN/DI state then this is (FMD Variance[9]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cTpB > diff_cTcT + diff_pBpB)</td></tr><tr><td>If the frame is bottom first then this is (FMD Variance[10]) = Number of pixels that have (diff_cBpT > diff_pTpT + diff_cBcB)</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Motion_Count (FMD Variance[7])</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Number of pixels that are moving (different above a threshold)
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:28</td><td><b>sSTAD</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Shift for the Sum in time of absolute differences for 16x4.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DN is Disabled</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Encoder Statistics Format</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27:24</td><td><b>sSHCM</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Shift for the Sum horizontaly of absolute differences.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DN is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:20</td><td><b>sSVCM</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Shift for the Sum vertically of absolute differences.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:16</td><td><b>sDiff_cTpT</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Shift for the sum of differences in top fields of current and previous frame.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:12</td><td><b>sDiff_cBpB</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Shift for the sum of differences in bottom field of current and previous frame.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:8</td><td><b>sDiff_cTcB</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Shift for the sum of differences between top and bottom field in current frame.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:4</td><td><b>sDiff_cTpB</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Shift for the sum of differences between current top and previous bottom.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3:0</td><td><b>sDiff_cBpT</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Shift for the sum of differences between current bottom and previous top.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>mDiff_cBpB (FMD Variance[1])</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Mantissa of sum of differences in bottom field of current and previous frame.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Encoder Statistics Format</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>mDiff_cTcB (FMD Variance[2])</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Mantissa of sum of differences between top and bottom field in current frame.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>mDiff_cTpB (FMD Variance[3])</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Mantissa of sum of differences between current top and previous bottom.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>mDiff_cBpT (FMD Variance[4])</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Mantissa of sum of differences between current bottom and previous top.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>mSTAD</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Mantissa of Sum in time of absolute differences for 16x4.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DN is Disabled</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>mSHCM</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Mantissa of Sum horizontaly of absolute differences.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DN is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>mSVCM</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Mantissa of Sum vertically of absolute differences.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DN is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>mDiff_cTpT (FMD Variance[0])</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Mantissa of sum of differences in top fields of current and previous frame.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>DI is Disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_ONE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_ONE_SRC	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	**RegSource** Exists If: ([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG [CHV, BSW]
	127:64	**ImmSource** Exists If: ([Operand Controls][Src0.RegFile]=='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32 [CHV, BSW]
	63:32	**Operand Controls** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS [CHV, BSW]
	31:0	**Header** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: EuIsa
Size (in bits): 128
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0..3</td><td>127</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>126:106</td><td><b>Source 2</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>105:85</td><td><b>Source 1</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>84:64</td><td><b>Source 0</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>63:56</td><td><b>Destination Register Number</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>DstRegNum [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>55:53</td><td><b>Destination Subregister Number</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>52:49</td><td><b>Destination Channel Enable</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>ChanEn[4]</td></tr></table>Four channel enables are defined for controlling which channels are written into the destination region. These channel mask bits are applied in a modulo-four manner to all ExecSize channels. There is 1-bit Channel Enable for each channel within the group of 4. If the bit is cleared, the write for the corresponding channel is disabled. If the bit is set, the write is enabled. Mnemonics for the bit being set for the group of 4 are x, y, z, and w, respectively, where x corresponds to Channel 0 in the group and w corresponds to channel 3 in the group</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>48:46</td><td><b>Destination Data Type</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>000b</td><td>:f</td><td>single precision Float (32-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>001b</td><td>:d</td><td>signed Doubleword integer</td></tr><tr><td>010b</td><td>:ud</td><td>Unsigned Doubleword integer</td></tr><tr><td>011b</td><td>:df</td><td>Double precision Float (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>100b</td><td>:hf</td><td>Half Float (16-bit)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC

101b-111b	Reserved	

45:43 **Source Data Type**

Value	Name	Description
000b	:f	single precision Float (32-bit)
001b	:d	signed Doubleword integer
010b	:ud	Unsigned Doubleword integer
011b	:df	Double precision Float (64-bit)
100b	:hf	Half Float (16-bit)
101b-111b	Reserved	

42:41 **Source 2 Modifier**

Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')
Format:	SrcMod [CHV, BSW]

40:39 **Source 1 Modifier**

Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')
Format:	SrcMod [CHV, BSW]

42:37 **Reserved**

Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='false')
Format:	MBZ

38:37 **Source 0 Modifier**

Exists If:	(Property[Source Modifier]=='true')
Format:	SrcMod [CHV, BSW]

36:35 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

34 **MaskCtrl**

Project:	CHV, BSW

(formerly WECtrl/Write Enable Control). This flag disables the normal write enables; it should normally be 0.

Value	Name	Description
0	Normal	Use the normal write enables in Dst.ChanEn (normal setting).
1	NoMask	Write all channels except those disabled by predication or by other masks besides the write enables.

Programming Notes
MaskCtrl = NoMask also skips the check for PcIP[n] == ExIP before enabling a channel, as described in the Evaluate Write Enable section.

33 **Flag Register Number**

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_THREE_SRC		
		This field contains the flag register number for instructions with a non-zero Conditional Modifier.
	32	**Flag Subregister Number** This field contains the flag subregister number for instructions with a non-zero Conditional Modifier.
	31:0	**Header** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BASIC_TWO_SRC

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	**RegSource** Exists If: ([RegSource][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG [CHV, BSW]
	127:64	**ImmSource** Exists If: ([ImmSource][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM [CHV, BSW]
	63:32	**Operand Controls** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS [CHV, BSW]
	31:0	**Header** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	**Sources** Exists If: ([Src1.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG [CHV, BSW]
	127:64	**Sources** Exists If: ([Src1.RegFile]=='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM [CHV, BSW]
	63:48	**JIP** Format: S15 Jump Target Offset. The jump distance in number of eight-byte units if a jump is taken for the instruction.
	47	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	46:44	**Src1.SrcType** Format: DataType This field specifies the numeric data type of the source operand src1. The bits of a source operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. Depending on RegFile field of the source operand, there are two different encoding for this field. If a source is a register operand, this field follows the Source Register Type Encoding. If a source is an immediate operand, this field follows the Source Immediate Type Encoding. **Programming Notes** Both source operands, src0 and src1, support immediate types, but only one immediate is allowed for a given instruction and it must be the last operand. Halfbyte integer vector (v) type can only be used in instructions in packed-word execution mode. Therefore, in a two-source instruction where src1 is of type :v, src0 must be of type :b, :ub, :w, or :uw.
	43:42	**Src1.RegFile** Format: RegFile [CHV, BSW]
	41:39	**Src0.SrcType** Format: DataType

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_CONDITIONAL</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>38:37</td><td><b>Src0.RegFile</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>RegFile [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>36:34</td><td><b>Destination Data Type</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>DataType</td></tr></table>This field specifies the numeric data type of the destination operand dst. The bits of the destination operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. For a send instruction, this field applies to the CurrDst ? the current destination operand.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>33:32</td><td><b>Destination Register File</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>RegFile [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Note that it is obvious that immediate cannot be a destination operand.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Header</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_ONE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_ONE_SRC

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:96	**JIP** Project: CHV, BSW Format: S31 Jump Target Offset. The relative offset in bytes if a jump is taken for the instruction.
	95	**Source 0 Address Immediate [9] Sign Bit** Project: CHV, BSW
	94:91	**Src1.SrcType** Project: CHV, BSW Format: SrcType [CHV, BSW]
	90:89	**Src1.RegFile** Project: CHV, BSW Format: RegFile [CHV, BSW]
	88:64	**Source 0** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16 [CHV, BSW]
	88:64	**Source 0** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1 [CHV, BSW]
	63:32	**Operand Control** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS [CHV, BSW]
	31:0	**Header** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_BRANCH_TWO_SRC

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:96	**JIP** Project: CHV, BSW Format: S31 The byte-aligned jump distance if a jump is taken for the channel.
	95:64	**UIP** Project: CHV, BSW Format: S31 The byte aligned jump distance if a jump is taken for the instruction.
	63:32	**Operand Control** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS [CHV, BSW]
	31:0	**Header** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:57	**Src2.RegNum[6:0]** Format: SrcRegNum[6:0] Src2.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src2.RegNum[7]. Maps to 124:118
	56:50	**Src1.RegNum[6:0]** Format: SrcRegNum[6:0] Src1.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src1.RegNum[7]. Maps to 103:97
	49:43	**Src0.RegNum[6:0]** Format: SrcRegNum[6:0] Src0.RegNum[6:0]. The SourceIndex field in the compact instruction determines Src0.RegNum[7]. Maps to 82:76
	42:40	**Src2.SubRegNum** Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2] Maps to 117:115
	39:37	**Src1.SubRegNum** Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2] Maps to 96:94
	36:34	**Src0.SubRegNum** Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2] Maps to 75:73
	33	**Src2.RepCtrl**

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>RepCtrl [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>Maps to 106</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>32</td><td><b>Src1.RepCtrl</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>RepCtrl [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>Maps to 85</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>31</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Saturation]=='false')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>31</td><td><b>Saturate</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Saturation]=='true')</td></tr></table>Maps to 31</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Reserved</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Compaction Control</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>CmptCtrl</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28</td><td><b>Src0.RepCtrl</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>RepCtrl [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>Maps to 64</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27:19</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>18:12</td><td><b>Dst.RegNum[6:0]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>DstRegNum[6:0]</td></tr></table><table><tr><td>Dst.RegNum[7:0] with MSB of zero and [6:0] from the compact instruction</td></tr><tr><td>Maps to 63:56 (Dst.RegNum)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:10</td><td><b>SourceIndex</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table><table><tr><td>Lookup one of four 49-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src2.SubRegNum, Src2.RegNum[7], Src1.RegNum, Src1.RegNum[7], Src0.SubRegNum, Src0.RegNum[7], Src2.ChanSel, Src1.ChanSel, Src0.ChanSel, Dst.SubRegNum, Dst.ChanEnable, Dst.DstType, SrcType, Src2.Modifier, Src1.Modifier, and Src0.Modifier bit fields</td></tr><tr><td>Maps to 126, 125, 105, 104, 84, 83, 114:107, 93:86, 72:65, 55:49, 48:43, 42:37</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_THREE_SRC

0	000000111001001110010011100100000111100000000000	No Negation
1	000000111001001110010011100100000111100000000010	Negate Src0
2	000000111001001110010011100100000111100000001000	Negate Src1
3	000000111001001110010011100100000111100000100000	Negate Src2

9:8 **ControlIndex**

Project:	CHV, BSW

Lookup one of four 26-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src1.Type, Src2.Type MaskCtrl, FlagRegNum/FlagSubRegNum, AccWrCtrl, CondModifier, ExecSize, PredInv, PredCtrl, ThreadCtrl, QtrCtrl, NibCtrl, DepCtrl, and AccessMode bit fields.
Maps to 36:35, 34, 33:32, 28:8

Value	Name	Description
0	00100000000110000000000001	(8) Q1 NoMask Align16
1	00000000000110000000000001	(8) Q1 Align16
2	00000000001000000000000001	(16) H1 Align16
3	00000000001000000000100001	(16) H2 Align16

7 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

6:0 **Opcode**

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

The following table describes the EU compact instruction format. The compact instruction format for 1 or 2-source instructions is essentially identical to the compact instruction format for earlier generations, but the compact fields expand to somewhat different fields in the native instruction format, as the native instruction format changed for CHV, BSW.

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	**Src1.RegNum** Exists If: ([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: SrcRegNum [CHV, BSW] Maps to 108:101 (Src1.RegNum)
	63:56	**Src1.RegNum** Exists If: ([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM') Maps to 103:96 (Imm32[7:0])
	55:48	**Src0.RegNum** Format: SrcRegNum [CHV, BSW] Maps to 76:69 (Src0.RegNum)
	47:40	**Dst.RegNum** Format: DstRegNum [CHV, BSW] Maps to 60:53 (Dst.RegNum)
	39:35	**Src1Index** Exists If: ([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: SrcIndex [CHV, BSW] If not an immediate operand, lookup one of 32 12-bit values that maps to bits 120:109. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src1.VertStride, various Src1 bit fields based on AccessMode (Src1.ChanSel[7:4], Src1.Width, Src1.HorzStride), Src1.AddrMode, and Src1.SrcMod bit fields Maps to 120:109
	39:35	**Src1Index** Exists If: ([DataTypeIndex][Src1.RegFile]=='IMM')

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

If an immediate operand, there is no lookup. Determines bits 127:104 (Imm32[31:8]) as follows: map bits 39:35 directly to bits 108:104. Sign extend to fill bits 127:109. Compact format bit 39 is thus copied to all of bits 127:108 for an immediate operand.
Maps to 127:104

34:30 **Src0Index**

Format:	SrcIndex [CHV, BSW]

Lookup one of 32 12-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Src0.VertStride, various Src0 bit fields based on AccessMode (Src0.ChanSel[7:4], Src0.Width, Src0.HorzStride), Src0.AddrMode, and Src0.SrcMod bit fields. Note that this field spans a DWord boundary within the QWord compacted instruction.
Maps to 88:77

29 **Compaction Control**

Format:	CmptCtrl

28 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

27:24 **Reserved**

Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='false')
Format:	MBZ

27:24 **Conditional Modifier**

Exists If:	(Property[Conditional Modifier]=='true')
Format:	CondModifier [CHV, BSW]

23 **Accumulator Write Control**

Format:	AccWrCtrl

22:18 **SubRegIndex**

Lookup one of 32 15-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for various fields for Src1, Src0, and Dst, including ChanEn/ChanSel, SubRegNum, and AddrImm[4] or AddrImm[4:0], depending on AddrMode and AccessMode.
Maps to 100:96, 68:64, 52:48

Value	Name	Description
0	000000000000000	0 | 0 | 0 |
1	000000000000001	0.x | 0.xx | 0.xx
2	000000000001000	8 | 0 | 0 |
3	000000000001111	0.xyzw | 0.xx | 0.xx
4	000000000010000	16 | 0 | 0 |
5	000000010000000	0 | 4 | 0 |

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

6	000000100000000	0 | 8 | 0 |
7	000000110000000	0 | 12 | 0 |
8	000001000000000	0 | 16 | 0 |
9	000001000010000	16 | 16 | 0 |
10	000001010000000	0 | 20 | 0 |
11	001000000000000	0 | 0 | 4 |
12	001000000000001	0.x | 0.xx | 0.xy
13	001000010000001	0.x | 0.xy | 0.xy
14	001000010000010	0.y | 0.xy | 0.xy
15	001000010000011	0.xy | 0.xy | 0.xy
16	001000010000100	0.z | 0.xy | 0.xy
17	001000010000111	0.xyz | 0.xy | 0.xy
18	001000010001000	0.w | 0.xy | 0.xy
19	001000010001110	0.yzw | 0.xy | 0.xy
20	001000010001111	0.xyzw | 0.xy | 0.xy
21	001000110000000	0 | 12 | 4 |
22	001000111101000	0.w | 0.ww | 0.xy
23	010000000000000	0 | 0 | 8 |
24	010000110000000	0 | 12 | 8 |
25	011000000000000	0 | 0 | 12 |
26	011110010000111	0.xyz | 0.xy | 0.ww
27	100000000000000	0 | 0 | 16 |
28	101000000000000	0 | 0 | 20 |
29	110000000000000	0 | 0 | 24 |
30	111000000000000	0 | 0 | 28 |
31	111000000011100	28 | 0 | 28 |

17:13 **DataTypeIndex**

Lookup one of 32 21-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the Dst.AddrMode, Dst.HorzStride, Src1.SrcType, Src1.RegFile, Src0.SrcType, Src0.RegFile, Dst.DstType, and Dst.RegFile bit fields.

Maps to 63:61, 94:89, 46:35

Value	Name	Description
0	001000000000000000001	r:ud | a:ud | a:ud | <1> | dir |
1	001000000000001000000	a:ud | r:ud | a:ud | <1> | dir |
2	001000000000001000001	r:ud | r:ud | a:ud | <1> | dir |
3	001000000000011000001	r:ud | i:ud | a:ud | <1> | dir |

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

4	0010000000000101011101	r:f | r:d | a:ud | <1> | dir |
5	0010000000101111011101	r:f | i:vf | a:ud | <1> | dir |
6	0010000000111010000001	r:ud | r:f | a:ud | <1> | dir |
7	0010000000111010000101	r:d | r:f | a:ud | <1> | dir |
8	0010000000111010111101	r:f | r:f | a:ud | <1> | dir |
9	0010000010000001000001	r:ud | r:ud | r:ud | <1> | dir |
10	0010000110000001000000	a:ud | r:ud | i:ud | <1> | dir |
11	0010000110000001000001	r:ud | r:ud | i:ud | <1> | dir |
12	0010001010001010000101	r:d | r:d | r:d | <1> | dir |
13	0010001110001010000100	a:d | r:d | i:d | <1> | dir |
14	0010001110001010000101	r:d | r:d | i:d | <1> | dir |
15	0010111000111010111101	r:f | r:f | a:f | <1> | dir |
16	0010111010111000111101	r:f | a:f | r:f | <1> | dir |
17	0010111010111010111100	a:f | r:f | r:f | <1> | dir |
18	0010111010111010111101	r:f | r:f | r:f | <1> | dir |
19	0010111110111010111100	a:f | r:f | i:f | <1> | dir |
20	0000000000100000001100	a:w | a:ub | a:ud | <0> | dir |
21	0010000000000001011101	r:f | r:ud | a:ud | <1> | dir |
22	0010000000000101000101	r:d | r:d | a:ud | <1> | dir |
23	0010000010000001000000	a:ud | r:ud | r:ud | <1> | dir |
24	0010001010001010000100	a:d | r:d | r:d | <1> | dir |
25	0010001110001000000100	a:d | a:d | i:d | <1> | dir |
26	0010010010010000001001	r:uw | a:uw | r:uw | <1> | dir |
27	0010101110111010111101	r:f | r:f | i:vf | <1> | dir |
28	0010111110111010111101	r:f | r:f | i:f | <1> | dir |
29	0010011110011010011100	a:w | r:w | i:w | <1> | dir |
30	0010010010010010010000	a:uw | r:uw | r:uw | <1> | dir |
31	0010010110010010010000	a:uw | r:uw | i:uw | <1> | dir |

12:8 **ControlIndex**

Lookup one of 32 19-bit values. That value is used (from MSB to LSB) for the FlagRegNum, FlagSubRegNum, Saturate, ExecSize, PredInv, PredCtrl, ThreadCtrl, QtrCtrl, DepCtrl, MaskCtrl, and AccessMode bit fields.

Maps to 33:32, 31, 23:12, 10:9, 34, 8

Value	Name	Description
0	0000000000000000010	Align1 | We | (1) | f0.0
1	0000100000000000000	Align1 | (4) | f0.0

EU_INSTRUCTION_COMPACT_TWO_SRC

2	0000100000000000001	Align16 | (4) | f0.0
3	0000100000000000010	Align1 | We | (4) | f0.0
4	0000100000000000011	Align16 | We | (4) | f0.0
5	0000100000000000100	Align1 | NoDDClr | (4) | f0.0
6	0000100000000000101	Align16 | NoDDClr | (4) | f0.0
7	0000100000000000111	Align16 | We | NoDDClr | (4) | f0.0
8	0000100000000001000	Align1 | NoDDChk | (4) | f0.0
9	0000100000000001001	Align16 | NoDDChk | (4) | f0.0
10	0000100000000001101	Align16 | NoDDClr, NoDDChk | (4) | f0.0
11	0000110000000000000	Align1 | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
12	0000110000000000001	Align16 | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
13	0000110000000000010	Align1 | We | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
14	0000110000000000011	Align16 | We | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
15	0000110000000000100	Align1 | NoDDClr | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
16	0000110000000000101	Align16 | NoDDClr | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
17	0000110000000000111	Align16 | We | NoDDClr | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
18	0000110000000001001	Align16 | NoDDChk | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
19	0000110000000001101	Align16 | NoDDClr, NoDDChk | Q1 | (8) | f0.0
20	0000110000000010000	Align1 | Q2 | (8) | f0.0
21	0000110000100000000	Align1 | Q1 | +f.xyzw | (8) | f0.0
22	0001000000000000000	Align1 | H1 | (16) | f0.0
23	0001000000000000010	Align1 | We | H1 | (16) | f0.0
24	0001000000000000100	Align1 | NoDDClr | H1 | (16) | f0.0
25	0001000000100000000	Align1 | H1 | +f.xyzw | (16) | f0.0
26	0010110000000000000	Align1 | Q1 | (8) | .sat | f0.0
27	0010110000000010000	Align1 | Q2 | (8) | .sat | f0.0
28	0011000000000000000	Align1 | H1 | (16) | .sat | f0.0
29	0011000000100000000	Align1 | H1 | +f.xyzw | (16) | .sat | f0.0
30	0101000000000000000	Align1 | H1 | (16) | f0.1
31	0101000000100000000	Align1 | H1 | +f.xyzw | (16) | f0.1

	7	**DebugCtrl**	
		Format:	DebugCtrl
	6:0	**Opcode**	

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: Eulsa
Size (in bits): 16
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>15:13</td><td><b>ExecSize</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>ExecSize [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
This field determines the number of channels operating in parallel for this instruction. The size cannot exceed the maximum number of channels allowed for the given data type.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Predication]=='false')</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12</td><td><b>PredInv</b>
<table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Predication]=='true')</td></tr></table>
This field, together with PredCtrl, enables and controls the generation of the predication mask for the instruction. When it is set, the predication uses the inverse of the predication bits generated according to setting of Predicate Control. In other words, effect of PredInv happens after PredCtrl. This field is ignored by hardware if Predicate Control is set to 0000 there is no predication. PMask is the final predication mask produced by the effects of both fields.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Positive <b>[Default]</b></td><td>Positive polarity of predication. Use the predication mask produced by PredCtrl</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Negative</td><td>Negative polarity of predication. If PredCtrl is nonzero, invert the predication mask.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:8</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Predication]=='false')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>PredCtrl [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:8</td><td><b>PredCtrl</b>
<table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Predication]=='true')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>PredCtrl [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
This field, together with PredInv, enables and controls the generation of the predication mask for the instruction. It allows per-channel conditional execution of the instruction based on the content of the selected flag register. Encoding depends on the access mode. In Align16 access mode, there are eight encodings (including no predication). All encodings are based on group-of-4 predicate bits, including channel sequential, replication swizzles and horizontal any|all operations. The same configuration is repeated for each group-of-4 execution channels.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:6</td><td><b>Thread Control</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>ThreadCtrl [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
Thread Control. This field provides explicit control for thread switching. If this field is set to 00b, it is up to the GEN execution units to manage thread switching. This is the normal (and unnamed) mode. In this mode, for example, if the current instruction cannot proceed due to operand dependencies, the EU switches to the next available thread to fill the compute pipe. In another example, if the current instruction is ready to go, however, there is another thread with higher priority that also has an instruction ready, the EU switches to that thread. If this field is set to Switch, a forced thread switch occurs after the current instruction is executed and before the next instruction. In addition, a long delay (longer than the execution pipe latency) is introduced for the current thread. Particularly, the instruction queue of the current thread is flushed after the current instruction is dispatched for execution. Switch is designed primarily as a safety feature in case there are race conditions for certain instructions.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>5:4</td><td><b>QtrCtrl</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>QtrCtrl [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
Quarter Control. This field provides explicit control for ARF selection. This field combined with NibCtrl and ExecSize determines which channels are used for the ARF registers.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td><b>NibCtrl</b>
Nibble Control. This field is used in some instructions along with QtrCtrl. See the description of QtrCtrl below. NibCtrl is only used for SIMD4 instructions with a DF (Double Float) source or destination.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Odd</td><td>Use an odd 1/8th for DMask/VMask and ARF (first, third, fifth, or seventh depending on QtrCtrl).</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Even</td><td>Use an even 1/8th for DMask/VMask and ARF (second, fourth, sixth, or eighth depending on QtrCtrl).</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>Note that if eighths are given zero-based indices from 0 to 7, then NibCtrl = 0 indicates even indices and NibCtrl = 1 indicates odd indices.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2:1</td><td><b>DepCtrl</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>DepCtrl [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
Destination Dependency Control. This field selectively disables destination dependency check and clear for this instruction. When it is set to 00, normal destination dependency control is performed for the instruction hardware checks for destination hazards to ensure data integrity. Specifically, destination register dependency check is conducted before the instruction is made ready for execution. After the instruction is executed, the destination register scoreboard will be cleared when the destination operands retire. When bit 10 is set (NoDDClr), the destination register scoreboard will NOT be cleared when the destination operands retire. When bit 11 is set (NoDDChk), hardware does not check for destination register dependency before the instruction is made ready for execution. NoDDClr and NoDDChk are not mutual exclusive. When this field is</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>not all-zero, hardware does not protect against destination hazards for the instruction. This is typically used to assemble data in a fine grained fashion (e.g. matrix-vector compute with dot-product instructions), where the data integrity is guaranteed by software based on the intended usage of instruction sequences.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>AccessMode</b>
 Access Mode. This field determines the operand access for the instruction. It applies to all source and destination operands. When it is cleared (Align1), the instruction uses byte-aligned addressing for source and destination operands. Source swizzle control and destination mask control are not supported. When it is set (Align16), the instruction uses 16-byte-aligned addressing for all source and destination operands. Source swizzle control and destination mask control are supported in this mode.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Align1 <b>[Default]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Align16</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: EuIsa
Size (in bits): 4
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>3</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Saturation]=='false')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td><b>Saturate</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Property[Saturation]=='true')</td></tr>
</table>
Enables or disables destination saturation. When it is set, output values to the destination register are saturated. The saturation operation depends on the destination data type. Saturation is the operation that converts any value outside the saturation target range for the data type to the closest value in the target range. For a floating-point destination type, the saturation target range is [0.0, 1.0]. For a floating-point NaN, there is no closest value; any NaN saturates to 0.0. Note that enabling Saturate overrides all of the NaN propagation behaviors described for various numeric instructions. Any floating-point number greater than 1.0, including +INF, saturates to 1.0. Any negative floating-point number, including -INF, saturates to 0.0. Any floating-point number in the range 0.0 to 1.0 is not changed by saturation. For an integer destination type, the maximum range for that type is the saturation target range. For example, the saturation range for B (Signed Byte Integer) is [-128, 127]. When Saturate is clear, destination values are not saturated. For example, a wrapped result (modulo) is output to the destination for an overflowed integer value. See the Numeric Data Typessection for information about data types and their ranges.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>No destination modification <b>[Default]</b></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>sat</td><td>Saturate the output</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>DebugCtrl</b>
This field allows the insertion of a breakpoint at the current instruction. When the bit is set, hardware automatically stores the current IP in CR register and jumps to the System IP (SIP) BEFORE executing the current instruction.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>No Breakpoint <b>[Default]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Breakpoint</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>CmptCtrl</b>
Compaction Control Indicates whether the instruction is compacted to the 64-bit compact instruction format. When this bit is set, the 64-bit compact instruction format is used. The EU decodes the compact format using lookup tables internal to the hardware, but documented for use by software tools. Only some instruction variations can be compacted, the variations supported by</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>those lookup tables and the compact format. See EU Compact Instruction Format [CHV, BSW] for more information.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>NoCompaction</td><td>No compaction. 128-bit native instruction supporting all instruction options.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Compacted</td><td>Compaction is enabled. 64-bit compact instruction supporting only some instruction variations.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>AccWrCtrl</b>
AccWrCtrl. This field allows per instruction accumulator write control.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Don't write to ACC <b>[Default]</b></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Update ACC</td><td>Write result to the ACC, and destination</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS

EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	24
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	23:20	**Controls B** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B [CHV, BSW]
	19:16	**Reserved** Exists If: (Property[Conditional Modifier]=='false') Format: MBZ
	19:16	**CondModifier** Exists If: (Property[Conditional Modifier]=='true') Format: CondModifier [CHV, BSW] Does not exist for send/sendc/math/branch/break-continue opcodes
	15:0	**Controls A** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

EU_INSTRUCTION_HEADER

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	**Control** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS [CHV, BSW]
	7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:0	**Opcode** Format: EU_OPCODE [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_ILLEGAL

EU_INSTRUCTION_ILLEGAL	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:0	**Opcode** Format: EU_OPCODE [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_MATH

EU_INSTRUCTION_MATH	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:64	**RegSource** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG [CHV, BSW]
	63:32	**Operand Control** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS [CHV, BSW]
	31:28	**Controls B** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B [CHV, BSW]
	27:24	**Function Control (FC)** Format: FC [CHV, BSW]
	23:8	**Controls A** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A [CHV, BSW]
	7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:0	**Opcode** Format: EU_OPCODE [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_NOP

EU_INSTRUCTION_NOP	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30	**DebugCtrl** This field allows the insertion of a breakpoint at the current instruction. When the bit is set, hardware automatically stores the current IP in CR register and jumps to the System IP (SIP) BEFORE executing the current instruction. Value: 0 — Name: No Breakpoint **[Default]** Value: 1 — Name: Breakpoint
	29:7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:0	**Opcode** Format: EU_OPCODE [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Destination Register Region** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16 [CHV, BSW]
	31:16	**Destination Register Region** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1 [CHV, BSW]
	15	**Reserved** Exists If: ([Destination Register Region][Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: MBZ
	15	**Destination Address Immediate[9:9]** Exists If: ([Destination Register Region][Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: U1
	14:11	**Src0.SrcType** Exists If: ([Src0.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: SrcType [CHV, BSW]
	14:11	**Src0.SrcType** Exists If: ([Src0.RegFile]=='IMM') Format: SrcImmType [CHV, BSW]
	10:9	**Src0.RegFile** Format: RegFile [CHV, BSW]
	8:5	**Destination Data Type** Format: DstType [CHV, BSW] This field specifies the numeric data type of the destination operand dst. The bits of the destination operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. For a send instruction, this field applies to the CurrDst the current destination operand.
	4:3	**Destination Register File** Format: RegFile [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Note that it is obvious that immediate cannot be a destination operand.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>MaskCtrl</b>
Mask Control (formerly Write Enable Control). This field determines if the the per channel write enables are used to generate the final write enable. This field should be normally "0".
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Normal <b>[Default]</b></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Write all channels</td><td>Except channels killed with predication control</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>MaskCtrl = NoMask skips the check for PcIP[n] == ExIP before enabling a channel, as described in the Evaluate Write Enable section.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1:0</td><td><b>Flag Register Number/Subregister Number</b></td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15	**Destination Addressing Mode** Format: AddrMode [CHV, BSW] For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst - the post destination operand. Addressing mode for CurrDst (current destination operand) is fixed as Direct. (See Instruction Reference chapter for CurrDst and PostDst.)
	14:13	**Destination Horizontal Stride** Format: HorzStride [CHV, BSW] For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst. PostDst only uses the register number.
	12:9	**Destination Address Subregister Number** Project: CHV, BSW Exists If: ([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: AddrSubRegNum [CHV, BSW] For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst
	12:5	**Destination Register Number** Exists If: ([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: DstRegNum [CHV, BSW] For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.
	8:0	**Destination Address Immediate** Project: CHV, BSW Exists If: ([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: S8 For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.
	4:0	**Destination Subregister Number** Exists If: ([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: DstSubRegNum [CHV, BSW] For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst.

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN1		

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: EuIsa
Size (in bits): 16
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>15</td><td><b>Destination Addressing Mode</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>AddrMode [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst - the post destination operand. Addressing mode for CurrDst (current destination operand) is fixed as Direct. (See Instruction Reference chapter for CurrDst and PostDst.)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>14:13</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>See Programming Note</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Although Dst.HorzStride is a don?t care for Align16, HW needs this to be programmed as ?01?.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12:9</td><td><b>Destination Address Subregister Number</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>AddrSubRegNum [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12:5</td><td><b>Destination Register Number</b>
<table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>DstRegNum [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>8:4</td><td><b>Destination Address Immediate[8:4]</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S8[8:4]</td></tr></table>
For a send instruction, this field applies to PostDst</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4</td><td><b>Destination Subregister Number</b>
<table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Destination Addressing Mode]=='Direct')</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_DST_ALIGN16

		Format: DstSubRegNum[4:4] For a send instruction, this field applies to CurrDst.
	3:0	**Destination Channel Enable** Format: ChanEn[4] For a send instruction, this field applies to the CurrDst

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Eulsa
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	**EOT**

Description	Project
This field controls the termination of the thread. For a send instruction, if this field is set, EU will terminate the thread and also set the EOT bit in the message sideband. This field only applies to the send instruction. It is not present for other instructions.	CHV, BSW

Value	Name
0	Thread is not terminated
1	EOT

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	25
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	24:21	**Source Vertical Stride** Format: VertStride [CHV, BSW]
	20:18	**Source Width** Format: Width [CHV, BSW]
	17:16	**Source Horizontal Stride** Format: HorzStride [CHV, BSW]
	15	**Source Addressing Mode** Format: AddrMode [CHV, BSW]
	14:13	**Reserved** Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier]=='false') Format: MBZ
	14:13	**Source Modifier** Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier]=='true') Format: SrcMod [CHV, BSW]
	12:9	**Source Address Subregister Number** Project: CHV, BSW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: AddrSubRegNum [CHV, BSW]
	12:5	**Source Register Number** Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: SrcRegNum [CHV, BSW]
	8:0	**Source Address Immediate [8:0]** Project: CHV, BSW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: S9[8:0]
	4:0	**Source Subregister Number** Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: SrcSubRegNum [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	25
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	24:21	**Source Vertical Stride** Format: VertStride [CHV, BSW]
	20	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	19:16	**Source Channel Select[7:4]** Format: ChanSel[4][7:4]
	15	**Source Addressing Mode** Format: AddrMode [CHV, BSW]
	14:13	**Reserved** Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier]=='false') Format: MBZ
	14:13	**Source Modifier** Exists If: (Property[Source Modifier]=='true') Format: SrcMod [CHV, BSW]
	12:9	**Source Address Subregister Number** Project: CHV, BSW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: AddrSubRegNum [CHV, BSW]
	12:5	**Source Register Number** Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: SrcRegNum [CHV, BSW]
	8:4	**Source Address Immediate[8:4]** Project: CHV, BSW Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: S9[8:4]
	4	**Source Subregister Number[4:4]** Exists If: ([Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:4]

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16		
	3:0	**Source Channel Select[3:0]** Format: ChanSel[4][3:0]

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC

EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_THREE_SRC

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	21
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	20	**Source Subregister Number [1]** Project: CHV, BSW Format: SrcSubRegNum[1]
	19:12	**Source Register Number** Format: SrcRegNum [CHV, BSW]
	11:9	**Source Subregister Number [4:2]** Format: SrcSubRegNum[4:2]
	8:1	**Source Swizzle** Format: ChanSel[4]
	0	**Source Replicate Control** Format: RepCtrl [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND

EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	127:96	**Message** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SEND_MSG [CHV, BSW]
	95	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	94:91	**Src1.SrcType** Project: CHV, BSW Format: SrcType [CHV, BSW] **Value** / **Name** 11b / Reserved
	90:89	**Src1.RegFile** Project: CHV, BSW Format: RegFile [CHV, BSW]
	88:64	**Source 0** Project: CHV, BSW Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16 [CHV, BSW]
	88:64	**Source 0** Project: CHV, BSW Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1 [CHV, BSW]
	63:32	**Operand Control** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS [CHV, BSW]
	31:28	**Controls B** Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_B [CHV, BSW]
	27:24	**Shared Function ID (SFID)** Format: SFID [CHV, BSW]
	23:8	**Controls A**

EU_INSTRUCTION_SEND

		Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A [CHV, BSW]
	7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:0	**Opcode** Format: EU_OPCODE [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_IMM32

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

Single source, immediate

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:32	**Source 0 Immediate**
	31:25	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	24:0	**Source 0** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16 [CHV, BSW]
	24:0	**Source 0** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1 [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

Single source, register

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:25	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	24:0	**Source 0** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16 [CHV, BSW]
	24:0	**Source 0** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1 [CHV, BSW]

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_IMM</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: EuIsa
Size (in bits): 64
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Dual source, register and immediate</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0..1</td><td>63:32</td><td><b>Source 1 Immediate</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>31</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>31</td><td><b>Source 0 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S9[9]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30:27</td><td><b>Src1.SrcType</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SrcImmType [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>26:25</td><td><b>Src1.RegFile</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>RegFile [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>24:0</td><td><b>Source 0</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16 [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>24:0</td><td><b>Source 0</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>(Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1 [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

Dual source, both registers

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:58	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	57	**Reserved** Exists If: ([Source 1][Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: MBZ
	57	**Source 1 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)** Exists If: ([Source 1][Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: S9[9]
	56:32	**Source 1** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16 [CHV, BSW]
	56:32	**Source 1** Exists If: (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') Format: EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1 [CHV, BSW]
	31	**Reserved** Exists If: ([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode]=='Direct') Format: MBZ
	31	**Source 0 Address Immediate [9] (Sign Bit)** Exists If: ([Source 0][Source Addressing Mode]=='Indirect') Format: S9[9]
	30:27	**Src1.SrcType** Format: SrcType [CHV, BSW] This field specifies the numeric data type of the source operand src1. The bits of a source operand are interpreted as the identified numeric data type, rather than coerced into a type implied by the operator. Depending on RegFile field of the source operand, there are two different encoding for this field. If a source is a register operand, this field follows the Source Register Type Encoding. If a source is an immediate operand, this field follows the Source Immediate Type Encoding. **Value** | **Name**

EU_INSTRUCTION_SOURCES_REG_REG

		11b | Reserved **Programming Notes** Both source operands, src0 and src1, support immediate types, but only one immediate is allowed for a given instruction and it must be the last operand. Halfbyte integer vector (v) type can only be used in instructions in packed-word execution mode. Therefore, in a two-source instruction where src1 is of type :v, src0 must be of type :b, :ub, :w, or :uw.
	26:25	**Src1.RegFile** Format: | RegFile [CHV, BSW]
	24:0	**Source 0** Exists If: | (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align16') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: | EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN16 [CHV, BSW]
	24:0	**Source 0** Exists If: | (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_CONTROLS_A][AccessMode]=='Align1') AND (Structure[EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_CONTROLS][Src0.RegFile]!='IMM') Format: | EU_INSTRUCTION_OPERAND_SRC_REG_ALIGN1 [CHV, BSW]

ExtMsgDescpt

ExtMsgDescpt

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Eulsa
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0 Extended Message Descriptor Definition for SendS (Immediate)	31:16	**Extended Function Control** Project: CHV, BSW Format: U16 This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.
	15:12	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	11	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	10:6	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	5	**EOT** Format: U1 This field, if set, indicates that this is the final message of the thread and the threads resources can be reclaimed. **Value** | **Name** 0 | No Termination 1 | EOT
	4	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	3:0	**Target Function ID** Format: U4 If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details. **Value** | **Name**

ExtMsgDescpt			
		0000b	Null
		0001b	Reserved
		0010b	SamplingEngine
		0011b	MessageGateway
		0100b	DataPortSamplerCache
		0101b	DataPortRenderCache
		0110b	URB
		0111b	ThreadSpawner
		1000b	VideoMotionEstimation
		1001b	ConstantCache
		1010b-1111b	Reserved

ExtMsgDescptImmediate

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">ExtMsgDescptImmediate</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: Eulsa
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="9">0

Extended Message Descriptor Definition for SendS (Immediate)</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>Extended Function Control</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16</td></tr></table>
This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.</td></tr>
<tr><td>15:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>9:6</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td><b>EOT</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1</td></tr></table>
This field, if set, indicates that this is the final message of the thread and the threads resources can be reclaimed.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>No Termination</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>EOT</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>3:0</td><td><b>Target Function ID</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

ExtMsgDescptImmediate			
		0000b	Null
		0001b	Reserved
		0010b	SamplingEngine
		0011b	MessageGateway
		0100b	DataPortSamplerCache
		0101b	DataPortRenderCache
		0110b	URB
		0111b	ThreadSpawner
		1000b	VideoMotionEstimation
		1001b	ConstantCache
		1010b-1111b	Reserved

FFTID Message Header Control

MHC_FFTID - FFTID Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	7:0	**FFTID** Project: All Format: U8 Fixed function thread ID, used to free up resources by the thread on thread completion.

Filter_Coefficient

Filter_Coefficient

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	8
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	**Filter Coefficient** Format: S1.6 2's Complement Range : [-1 63/64, +1 63/64]

Filter_Coefficients

Filter_Coefficients	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	63:56	**Filter Coefficient Offset 7** Format: Filter_Coefficient [CHV, BSW]
	55:48	**Filter Coefficient Offset 6** Format: Filter_Coefficient [CHV, BSW]
	47:40	**Filter Coefficient Offset 5** Format: Filter_Coefficient [CHV, BSW]
	39:32	**Filter Coefficient Offset 4** Format: Filter_Coefficient [CHV, BSW]
	31:24	**Filter Coefficient Offset 3** Format: Filter_Coefficient [CHV, BSW]
	23:16	**Filter Coefficient Offset 2** Format: Filter_Coefficient [CHV, BSW]
	15:8	**Filter Coefficient Offset 1** Format: Filter_Coefficient [CHV, BSW]
	7:0	**Filter Coefficient Offset 0** Format: Filter_Coefficient [CHV, BSW]

FrameDeltaQp

FrameDeltaQp

Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	**FrameDeltaQp[7]** Format: S7
	55:48	**FrameDeltaQp[6]** Format: S7
	47:40	**FrameDeltaQp[5]** Format: S7
	39:32	**FrameDeltaQp[4]** Format: S7
	31:24	**FrameDeltaQp[3]** Format: S7
	23:16	**FrameDeltaQp[2]** Format: S7
	15:8	**FrameDeltaQp[1]** Format: S7
	7:0	**FrameDeltaQp[0]** Format: S7

FrameDeltaQpRange

FrameDeltaQpRange		
Source:	PRM	
Size (in bits):	64	
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000	

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	**FrameDeltaQpRange[7]** Format: U8
	55:48	**FrameDeltaQpRange[6]** Format: U8
	47:40	**FrameDeltaQpRange[5]** Format: U8
	39:32	**FrameDeltaQpRange[4]** Format: U8
	31:24	**FrameDeltaQpRange[3]** Format: U8
	23:16	**FrameDeltaQpRange[2]** Format: U8
	15:8	**FrameDeltaQpRange[1]** Format: U8
	7:0	**FrameDeltaQpRange[0]** Format: U8

FunctionControl

FunctionControl

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	EuIsa
Size (in bits):	6
Default Value:	0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>5:4</td><td><b>Reserved</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3:0</td><td><b>Target Function ID</b>
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0000b</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0001b</td><td>INV (Reciprocal)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0010b</td><td>LOG</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0011b</td><td>EXP</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0100b</td><td>SQRT</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0101b</td><td>RSQ</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0110b</td><td>SIN</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0111b</td><td>COS</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1000b</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1001b</td><td>FDIV</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1010b</td><td>POW</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1011b</td><td>INT DIV Quotient and remainder</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1100b</td><td>INT DIV Quotient only</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1101b</td><td>INT DIV Remainder only</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1110b</td><td>INVM</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>1111b</td><td>RSQRTM</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

GATHER_CONSTANT_ENTRY

GATHER_CONSTANT_ENTRY

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:8	**Constant Buffer Offset** Format: Offset[7:0]ConstantBuffer This field specifies the Offset in 128-bit units of the 128b entry fetched from the constant buffer for this entry (including when **On-Die Table Read Enable** is set).
	7:4	**Channel Mask** Mask: Mask[3:0] Format: ConstantBuffer Each bit of this field correspond to the 4 channels of each entry fetched from memory. When the bit is a 1, the corresponding 32-bit value is loaded in FF's push constant buffer. When the bit is a 0, the corresponding 32-bit value is not loaded. If this field is zero it means the entry is not used.
	3:0	**Binding Table Index Offset** Format: Constant Buffer Index offset [3:0]Surface State for ConstantBuffer This field specifies the Binding Table index offset from the **Constant Buffer Binding Table Block** starting point in the Binding Table. This value is added to the **Constant Buffer Binding Table Block** will result in the Binding Table Index pointing to the surface state containing the constant buffer to be referenced. If **?S Constant Buffer Dx9 Enable** is set then a value of '1' specifies that the fetch to the constant buffer should be offset by 4KB in order to address the upper 4K of the constant buffer. Any value greater than '1' is invalid when **VS Constant Buffer Dx9 Enable** is set.

Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: RenderCS
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:3</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Command Privilege Violation Error</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Instruction Error</b>
This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:<ul><li>Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported).</li><li>Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes:</li></ul><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Instruction Error detected</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Hardware Status Page Layout

Hardware Status Page Layout

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	32768
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,

Hardware Status Page Layout
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,

Hardware Status Page Layout
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Hardware Status Page Layout</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Interrupt Status Register Storage</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr></table>The content of the ISR register is written to this location whenever an "unmasked" bit of the ISR (as determined by the HWSTAM register) changes state.</td></tr>
</table>

Hardware Status Page Layout

1..3	31:0	**Reserved** Project: All Must not be used.
4	31:0	**Ring Head Pointer Storage** Project: All The contents of the Ring Buffer Head Pointer register (register DWord 1) are written to this location either as result of an MI_REPORT_HEAD instruction or as the result of an "automatic report" (see RINGBUF registers).
5..15	31:0	**Reserved** Project: All Must not be used.
16..27	31:0	**Context Status DWords** Project: CHV, BSW
28..30 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Must not be used.
31 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**Last Written Status Offset** Project: CHV, BSW
32..39 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW
40..46	31:0	**Reserved** Project: All
47	31:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW
48..1023	31:0	**General Purpose** Project: All These locations can be used for general purpose via the MI_STORE_DATA_INDEX or MI_STORE_DATA_IMM instructions.

Header Forbidden Message Descriptor Control Field

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MDC_MHF - Header Forbidden Message Descriptor Control Field</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 1
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td><b>Message Header Present</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Indicates the message forbids a message header.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>No <b>[Default]</b></td><td>Message header is not present</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Not used</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Header Present Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_MHP - Header Present Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td><b>Message Header Present</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies if the message uses the optional message header.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>No</td><td>Message header is not present</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>Yes</td><td>Message header is present</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Header Required Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_MHR - Header Required Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000001

DWord	Bit	Description
0	0	**Message Header Present**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Indicates the message requires a message header.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	Reserved	Not used	All
1h	Yes **[Default]**	Message header is present	All

HEVC_ARBITRATION_PRIORITY

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">HEVC_ARBITRATION_PRIORITY</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 2
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This field controls the priority of arbitration used in the GAC/GAM pipeline for this surface.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1:0</td><td><b>Priority</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>00b</td><td>Highest priority</td></tr>
<tr><td>01b</td><td>Second highest priority</td></tr>
<tr><td>10b</td><td>Third highest priority</td></tr>
<tr><td>11b</td><td>Lowest priority</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

HW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE

HW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:0	**Surface State Pointer** Format: SurfaceStateOffset[21:6] [CHV, BSW]

Hword 1 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW1 - Hword 1 Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Hword** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data

Hword 2 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW2 - Hword 2 Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Hword0** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 0
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Hword1** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 1

Hword 4 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW4 - Hword 4 Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Hword0** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 0
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Hword1** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 1
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Hword2** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 2
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Hword3** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 3

Hword 8 Block Data Payload

MDP_HW8 - Hword 8 Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2048
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Hword0** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 0
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Hword1** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 1
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Hword2** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 2
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Hword3** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 3
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Hword4** Project: All

MDP_HW8 - Hword 8 Block Data Payload

		Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 4
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Hword5** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 5
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Hword6** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 6
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Hword7** Project: All Format: U256 Specifies the Hword data for element 7

Hword Channel Mode Message Header Control

MHC_A64_CMODE - Hword Channel Mode Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	**Reserved** Project: All Format: MDC_CMODE [CHV, BSW] Specifies whether the read or write operation occurs on all 4 Dwords if any of those channel enables are set, or else only on the dwords whose corresponding channel enable is set.
	30:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

Hword Register Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_HW - Hword Register Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	1:0	**Register Blocks**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the number of Hword blocks to be read or written

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	HW1	1 Hword register	All
01h	HW2	2 Hword registers	All
02h	HW4	4 Hword registers	All
03h	HW8	8 Hword registers	All

Ignored Message Header

MH_IGNORE - Ignored Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 0
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

Some messages require a message header or have an optional message header, but do not use any information in the header.

DWord	Bit	Description
0-7	255:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: VideoCS
Size (in bits): 96
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This structure includes all the required Slice Header parameters and error handling settings for AVC_BSD_OBJECT Command (DW3..DW5).</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31</td><td><b>Concealment Method</b>
This field specifies the method used for concealment when error is detected. If set, a copy from collocated macroblock location is performed from the concealment reference indicated by the ConCeal_Pic_Id field. If it is not set, a copy from the current picture is performed using Intra 16x16 Prediction method.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>Intra 16x16 Prediction</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Inter P Copy</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Init Current MB Number</b>
When set, the current Slice_Start_MB_Num, Slice_MB_Start_Hor_Pos and Slice_MB_Start_Vert_Pos fields will be used to initialize the Current_MB_Number register. This effectively disables the concealment capability.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Intra PredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Error Control Bit</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
This field controls if AVC decoder will fix Intra Prediction Mode if the decoded value is incorrect according to MB position
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>AVC decoder will detect and fix IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>AVC decoder will NOT detect IntraPredMode (4x4/8x8 Luma) Errors. The wrong IntraPredMode value will be retaind.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28:27</td><td><b>MB Error Concealment B Temporal Prediction mode</b>
These two bits control how the reference L0/L1 are overridden in B temporal slice.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>00b</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment</td></tr>
<tr><td>01b</td><td></td><td>Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1</td></tr>
<tr><td>10b</td><td></td><td>Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1</td></tr>
<tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Invalid</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>26</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

Format:	MBZ

25 **MB Error Concealment B Temporal Motion Vectors Override Enable Flag**

During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Temporal Direct Prediction, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction.

Value	Name	Description
0	**[Default]**	Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment
1		Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment

24 **MB Error Concealment B Temporal Weight Prediction Disable Flag**

During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Temporal Direct Prediction, weight prediction is disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction.

Value	Name	Description
0	**[Default]**	Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment
1		Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment

23:22 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

21:16 **Concealment Picture ID**

This field identifies the picture in the reference list to be used for concealment. This field is only valid if **Concealment Method** is Inter P Copy.

Bit Filed	Value	Defenition
21	0	Frame Picture
21	1	Field picture
20:16	All	Frame Store Index[4:0]

15 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

14 **BSD Premature Complete Error Handling**

BSD Premature Complete Error occurs in situation where the Slice decode is completed but there are still data in the bitstream.

Value	Name	Description
1		Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)
0		Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling

13 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

12 **MPR Error (MV out of range) Handling**

Software must follow the action for each Value as follow:

Value	Name	Description

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically performs the error handling</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10</td><td><b>Entropy Error Handling</b>
Software must follow the action for each Value as follow:<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error handling.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>9</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>8</td><td><b>MB Header Error Handling</b>
Software must follow the action for each Value as follow:<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Set the interrupt to the driver (provide MMIO registers for MB address R/W).</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>Ignore the error and continue (masked the interrupt), assume the hardware automatically perform the error concealment.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:6</td><td><b>MB Error Concealment B Spatial Prediction mode</b>
These two bits control how the reference L0/L1 are overridden in B spatial slice.<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>00b</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Both Reference Indexes L0/L1 are forced to 0 during Concealment</td></tr>
<tr><td>01b</td><td></td><td>Only Reference Index L1 is forced to 0; Reference Index L0 is forced to -1</td></tr>
<tr><td>10b</td><td></td><td>Only Reference Index L0 is forced to 0; Reference Index L1 is forced to -1</td></tr>
<tr><td>11b</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Invalid</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>5</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4</td><td><b>MB Error Concealment B Spatial Motion Vectors Override Disable Flag</b>
During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Spatial Direct Prediction, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to use the predicted motion vectors instead. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td><b>MB Error Concealment B Spatial Weight Prediction Disable Flag</b>
During MB Error Concealment on B slice with Spatial Direct Prediction, weight prediction is</td></tr>
</table>

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>MB Error Concealment P Slice Motion Vectors Override Disable Flag</b>
During MB Error Concealment on P slice, motion vectors are forced to 0 to improve image quality. This bit can be set to use the predicted motion vectors instead. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Motion Vectors are Overridden to 0 during MB Concealment</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Predicted Motion Vectors are used during MB Concealment</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>MB Error Concealment P Slice Weight Prediction Disable Flag</b>
During MB Error Concealment on P slice, weight prediction is disabled to improve image quality. This bit can be set to preserve the original weight prediction. This bit does not affect normal decoded MB.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Weight Prediction is Disabled during MB Concealment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Weight Prediction will not be overridden during MB Concealment.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>First MB Byte Offset of Slice Data or Slice Header</b>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>MFX supports only DXVA2 Long and Short Format.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7</td><td><b>Fix Prev Mb Skipped</b>
Enables an alternative method for decoding mb_skipped, to cope with an encoder that codes a skipped MB as a direct MB with no coefficient.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>6:5</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>Please note that the field MUST be set to '0' at this time.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4</td><td><b>Emulation Prevention Byte Present</b>
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>H/W needs to perform Emulation Byte Removal</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>H/W does not need to perform Emulation Byte Removal</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td><b>LastSlice Flag</b>
It is needed for both error concealment at the end of a picture (so, no more phantom). It is also needed to know to set the last MB in a picture correctly.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>If the current Slice to be decoded is the very last slice of the current picture.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>If the current Slice to be decoded is any slice other than the very last slice of the current picture</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2:0</td><td><b>First Macroblock (MB)Bit Offset</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//AVC Long Format Only</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>This field provides the bit offset of the first macroblock of the Slice in the first byte of the input compressed bitstream.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2
<b>Project:</b>
CHV, BSW</td><td>31</td><td><b>I Slice Concealment Mode</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in I Slice<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Intra Concealment</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Inter Concealment</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>If this field is set to "1" (Inter Concealment), driver must provide a valid reference picture (programmed using "Concealment Reference Picture" field) for concealment reference picture. In this mode, weight prediction is disabled and motion vectors are forced to 0 as well.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:24</td><td><b>Concealment Reference Picture + Field Bit</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr></table><table><tr><td>This field provides the concealment reference picture for hardware to conceal in case driver wants to specify one concealment picture. This field matches with the DPB order sent to hardware. This field applies to all I/P/B slices</td></tr><tr><td><table><tr><th>Bit Filed</th><th>Value</th><th>Defenition</th></tr><tr><td>29</td><td>MBZ</td><td>is reserved for future expansion</td></tr><tr><td>28:25</td><td>All</td><td>Reference PIcture Number</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

24	All	Field Bit(if the current picture is a field picture [Frame picture must be 0]

23 **P Slice Concealment Mode**

Project:	CHV, BSW

This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in P Slice

Value	Name
1	Intra Concealment
0	Inter Concealment

22:19 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

18:16 **P Slice Inter Concealment Mode**

Project:	CHV, BSW

This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Concealment in P Slice.

Value	Name	Description
000b		Top of Reference List L0 (Use top entry of Reference List L0)
001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference
010b		Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using P-Skip Algorithm)
011b		Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC]
100b		First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)
101b-111b	Reserved	

15 **B Slice Concealment Mode**

Project:	CHV, BSW

This field controls how AVC decoder handle MB concealment in B Slice

Value	Name
1	Intra Concealment
0	Inter Concealment

14 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

13:12 **B Slice Inter Direct Type Concealment Mode**

Project:	CHV, BSW

AVC decoder can use Spatial or Temporal Direct for B Skip/Direct. This field determine can override the mode on how AVC decoder handles MB concealment in B slice.

Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object

Value	Name	Description
00b		Use Default Direct Type (slice programmed direct type)
01b		Forced to Spatial Direct Only
10b		Forced to Temporal Direct Only
11b		Spatial Direct without Temporal Componenet (MovingBlock information)

11

Reserved

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

10:8

B Slice Spatial Inter Concealment Mode

Project:	CHV, BSW

This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Spatial Inter Concealment in B Slice.

Value	Name	Description
000b		Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1).
001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference
011b		Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]
100b		" First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture available, use Temporal Closest Picture)
101b-111b	Reserved	

7

Reserved

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

6:4

B Slice Temporal Inter Concealment Mode

Project:	CHV, BSW

This field controls how AVC decoder select reference picture for Temporal Inter Concealment in B Slice

Value	Name	Description
000b		Top of Reference List L0/L1 (Use top entry of Reference List L0/L1)
001b		Driver Specified Concealment Reference
010b		Predicted Reference (Use reference picture predicted using B-Skip Algorithm)
011b		" Temporal Closest (Using POC to select the closest forward picture) [For L0: Closest POC smaller than current POC] [For L1: Closest POC larger than current POC]
100b		First Long Term Picture in Reference List L0/L1 (If no long term picture

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Inline Data Description for MFD_AVC_BSD_Object</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>available, use Temporal Closest Picture)</td></tr><tr><td>101b-111b</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3:2</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Intra 8x8/4x4 Prediction Error Concealment Control Bit</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>This field controls if AVC goes into MB concealment mode (next MB) when an error is detected on Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction Mode (these 2 modes have fixed coding so it may not affect the bitstream.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>AVC decoder will NOT go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>AVC decoder will go into MB concealment when Intra8x8/4x4 Prediction mode is incorrect.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Intra Prediction Error Control Bit (applied to Intra16x16/Intra8x8/Intra4x4 Luma and Chroma)</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>This field controls if AVC decoder will fix Intra Prediction Mode if the decoded value is incorrect according to MB position.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>AVC decoder will detect and fix Intra Prediction Mode Errors.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>AVC decoder will retain the Intra Prediction value decoded from bitstream.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoCS
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This structure corresponds to Dw3..6 of MFX_VP8_PAK_OBJECT Command.

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:23</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>22:20</td><td><b>MV Format(Motion Vector Size)</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//IntraMbFlag = 0</td></tr></table>This field specifies the size and format of the output motion vectors.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>000b</td><td>Intra MB</td><td>No Motion vectors</td></tr><tr><td>100b</td><td>Inter Predict MB (Unpacked Motion Vector Mode)</td><td>Sixteen Motion Vectors Per MacroBlock</td></tr><tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This field MBZ, when the <b>IntraMbFlag = 1</b>.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:18</td><td><b>SegmentID</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr></table>Segment number 0-3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>17</td><td><b>Enable Coeff Clamp</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Magnitude of coefficients of the current MB is clamped based on the clamping matrix after quantization</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td>No Clamping</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>16:14</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13</td><td><b>Intra MB Flag</b>
This field specifies whether the current macroblock is an Intra (I) Macroblock. For Key pictures (IsKyeFrameFlag DW2, bit[5] of MFX_VP8_PIC_STATE), this field must be set to 1.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>INTER (Inter MacroBlock)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

1h	INTRA (Intra MacroBlock)

Programming Notes
For I-picture MB (Intra MB Flag =1), this field must be set to 1.

12:11 **RefPicSelect**

This field specifies which reference pic (among Last Frame, Golden Frame and Alt Frame) is selected for the current macroblock when Intra MB Flag = 0 .

Value	Name
00b	Last Frame
01b	Golden Frame
10b	Alt Frame

10:8 **MB Type 3-Bits - Inter/Intra MB**

MB Type 3 Bits [10:8] specifies InterMB MV mode configurations: 16x16 or 2 16x8 or 4 8x8 or 16 4x4 when Intra MB Flag = 0 and bit [8] = IntraMB mode configurations: 4x4 or 16x16 when Intra MB Flag = 1

Value	Name	Description
000b	16x16	**Inter MB** Only DW 6 bits 3:0 are used to indicate MVMode, MVMode can't be split
001b	2 16x8 (mv_Top Bottom)	**Inter MB [10:8]** Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 16x8 partition, DW6 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for second 16x8 partition.
010b	2 8 x16 (mv_left_right)	**Inter MB [10:8]** Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 8x16 partition, DW5 bits[11:8] are used for MVMode for second 8x16 partition.
011b	4 8x8 (mv_quarters)	**Inter MB [10:8]** Split MV is inferred. DW5 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for first 8x8 partition. DW5 bits[11:8] are used for MvMode for second 8x8 partition. DW6 bits[3:0] are used for MVMode for third 8x8 partition. DW6 bits[11:8] are used for MVMode for fourth 8x8 partition.
100b	16 4x4 (mv_16)	**Inter MB [10:8]** Split MV is inferred. There are 16 partitions. Each Sub-block uses 4 bits in DW6 and DW7.
0b	16x16	**Intra MB [8]** Only DW5, bits[3:0] are used for Y mode. For B_PRED, "16 4x4" should be used which implies B_PRED mode.
1b	16 4x4	**Intra MB [8]** All bits in DW5 and DW6 are used to represent B_PRED modes (Bmodes) in each sub-blocks.

7:6 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

5:4 **MB UV Mode**

Value	Name
0	DC_PRED

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

		1 V_PRED 2 H_PRED 3 TM_PRED
	3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2	**Skip MB Flag** This field is equivalent to mb_skip_flag in VP8 spec. **Programming Notes** By setting this field to 1, it forces an Inter MacroBlock to be encoded as a skipped MacroBlock
	1:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
1	31:24	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	23:16	**MbYCnt (Vertical Origin)** Format: U8 Unit of MacroBlock This field specifies the vertical origin of current macroblock in the destination picture in units of macroblocks.
	15:8	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	7:0	**MbXCnt (Horizontal Origin)** Format: U8 Unit of MacroBlock This field specifies the horizontal origin of current macroblock in the destination picture in units of macroblocks.
2	31:28	**B Mode for SubBlock7 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	27:24	**B Mode for SubBlock6 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	23:20	**B Mode for SubBlock5 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	19:16	**B Mode for SubBlock4 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	15:12	**B Mode for SubBlock3 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	11:8	**B Mode for SubBlock2 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	7:4	**B Mode for SubBlock1 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.

Inline Data Description - VP8 PAK OBJECT

	3:0	**B Mode for SubBlock0 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
3	31:28	**B Mode for SubBlock15 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	27:24	**B Mode for SubBlock14(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	23:20	**B Mode for SubBlock13(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	19:16	**B Mode for SubBlock12(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	15:12	**B Mode for SubBlock11(Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	11:8	**B Mode for SubBlock10 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	7:4	**B Mode for SubBlock9 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.
	3:0	**B Mode for SubBlock8 (Y mode for the macroblock in non-B mode)** For Y-Mode and B-Mode Assignments refer to the assignment lists below this table.

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:6</td><td><b>Kernel Start Pointer</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>InstructionBaseOffset[31:6]Kernel</td></tr></table>
Specifies the 64-byte aligned address offset of the first instruction in the kernel. This pointer is relative to the <b>Instruction Base Address.</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>5:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>Kernel Start Pointer High</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>InstructionBaseOffset[47:32]Kernel</td></tr></table>
This field specifies the high 16 bits of starting address of the Kernel Pointer.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>31:20</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19</td><td><b>Denorm Mode</b>
This field specifies how Float denormalized numbers are handles in the dispatched thread.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>Ftz</td><td>Float denorms will be flushed to zero when appearing as inputs, denorms will never come out of instructions. Double precision float and half precision float numbers are not flushed to zero.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>SetByKernel</td><td>Denorms will be handled in by kernel.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>18</td><td><b>Single Program Flow</b>
Specifies whether the kernel program has a single program flow (SIMDnxm with m = 1) or multiple program flows (SIMDnxm with m > 1).
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>Multiple</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>Single</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>17</td><td><b>Thread Priority</b></td></tr>
</table>

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Specifies the priority of the thread for dispatch.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>Normal Priority</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>High Priority</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>16</td><td><b>Floating Point Mode</b>
Specifies the floating point mode used by the dispatched thread.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>IEEE-754</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>Alternate</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:14</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13</td><td><b>Illegal Opcode Exception Enable</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[12] (note the bit # difference). See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i>.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11</td><td><b>Mask Stack Exception Enable</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[11]. See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i>.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10:8</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7</td><td><b>Software Exception Enable</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>This bit gets loaded into EU CR0.1[13] (note the bit # difference). See <i>Exceptions and ISA Execution Environment</i>.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>6:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>31:5</td><td><b>Sampler State Pointer</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>DynamicStateOffset[31:5]SAMPLER_STATE</td></tr></table>Specifies the 32-byte aligned address offset of the sampler state table. This pointer is relative to the <b>Dynamic State Base Address.</b><i>This field is ignored for child threads.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4:2</td><td><b>Sampler Count</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Specifies how many samplers (in multiples of 4) the kernel uses. Used only for prefetching the associated sampler state entries. <i>This field is ignored for child threads.If this field is not zero, sampler state is prefetched for the first instance of a root thread upon the startup of the media pipeline.</i>
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,4]</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>No samplers used</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>Between 1 and 4 samplers used</td></tr>
<tr><td>2h</td><td>Between 5 and 8 samplers used</td></tr>
<tr><td>3h</td><td>Between 9 and 12 samplers used</td></tr>
<tr><td>4h</td><td>Between 13 and 16 samplers used</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:5</td><td><b>Binding Table Pointer</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SurfaceStateOffset[15:5]BINDING_TABLE_STATE*256</td></tr></table>
Specifies the 32-byte aligned address of the binding table. This pointer is relative to the <b>Surface State Base Address</b>. <i>This field is ignored for child threads.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4:0</td><td><b>Binding Table Entry Count</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr></table>
Specifies how many binding table entries the kernel uses. Used only for prefetching of the binding table entries and associated surface state. <i>This field is ignored for child threads.If this field is not zero, binding table and surface state are prefetched for the first instance of a root thread upon the startup of the media pipeline.</i>
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,31]</td><td></td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>The maximum number of prefetched binding table entries is limited to 31. For kernels using a large number of binding table entries, it may be wise to set this field to zero to avoid prefetching too many entries and thrashing the state cache.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><td>Specifies the amount of URB data read and passed in the thread payload for the Constant or Indirect URB entry, in 8-DW register increments. A value 0 means that no Constant or Indirect</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

URB Entry will be loaded. The Constant URB Entry Read Offset field will then be ignored. In GPGPU mode this describes how much data is delivered in a single dispatch. Multiple dispatches in a thread group will deliver constant data offset by this value. The total amount of constant data is (Constant URB Read Length * Number of Threads in GPGPU Thread Group + Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length).

If **Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length** for Indirect is greater than 0, then this field must also be greater than 0. The allowed combinations are:

Constant/Indirect URB Entry Read Length **Entry Read Length**	Cross-Thread Constant **Data Read Length**	Notes
=0	=0	No Payload
>0	=0	Per-thread payload only
>0	>0	Both kinds of payload
=0	>0	Only for CURBE payloads

Value	Name
[0,63]	

15:0 **Constant URB Entry Read Offset**

Format:	U16

Specifies the offset (in 8-DW units) at which Constant URB data is to be read from the URB before being included in the thread payload.

Value	Name	Description
[0,1983]		Indicating [0,1983] 256-bit register increments. ROB has 64KB of storage; 2048 entries. However, lowest 64 entries are reserved for VFE/TS to store interface descriptor data. Hence, (URB Entry Read Offset + Read Length) shall not exceed 1984.

6

31:24 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

23:22 **Rounding Mode**

Format:	U2

Value	Name	Description
00b	RTNE **[Default]**	Round to Nearest Even
01b	RU	Round toward +Infinity
10b	RD	Round toward -Infinity
11b	RTZ	Round toward Zero

21 **Barrier Enable**

INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA

Format:	Enable

This field specifies whether the thread group requires a barrier. If not, it can be dispatched without allocating one.

20:16 **Shared Local Memory Size**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	U5

This field indicates how much shared local memory the thread group requires. The amount is specified in 4k blocks, but only powers of 2 are allowed: 0, 4k, 8k, 16k, 32k and 64k per half-slice.

Value	Name
0	Encodes 0k
1	Encodes 4k
2	Encodes 8k
4	Encodes 16k
8	Encodes 32k
16	Encodes 64k

Programming Notes	Project
If SLMSize > 0, then a barrier must also be allocated.	CHV, BSW

15 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

14:10 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

9:0 **Number of Threads in GPGPU Thread Group**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	U10

Specifies the number of threads that are in this thread group. The minimum value is 1, while the maximum value is the number of threads in a subslice for local barriers. See vol1b Configurations for the number of threads per subslice for different products. The maximum value for global barriers is limited by the number of threads in the system, or by 511, whichever is lower. This field should not be set to 0 even if the barrier is disabled, since an accurate value is needed for proper pre-emption.

7 31:8 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

7:0 **Cross-Thread Constant Data Read Length**

Format:	U8

Specifies the amount of constant data in CURBE in 8-DW register increments which will be sent

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">INTERFACE_DESCRIPTOR_DATA</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>to every thread in the thread group in addition to the per thread ids specified by <b>Constant URB Entry Read Length</b>.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,127]</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Invalidate After Read Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_IAR - Invalidate After Read Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
Previously, this Enable field was intended to optimize scratch and spill/fill read messages, where the memory was only used by a single thread and did not need to be maintained after the thread completed. If enabled, it caused all lines in the L3 cache accessed by the message to be invalidated after the read occurred, regardless of whether the line contained modified data. It was intended as a performance hint indicating that the data would no longer be used to avoid writing back data to memory.</td></tr>
</table>

JPEG

JPEG		
Project:	CHV, BSW	
Source:	VideoCS	
Size (in bits):	16	
Default Value:	0x00000000	

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:5	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	4	**Inconsistent VLD SE Error** This flag indicates an inconsistent SE coded in the bit-stream. Bit-stream does not match any entries in the hauffman table.
	3	**Extra Block Error** This flag indicates extra block coded within an ECS data boundary.
	2	**Missing block Error** This flag indicates one or more blocks are missing within an ECS data boundary.
	1	**Extra ECS Error** This flag indicates extra ECS' coded in the bit-stream SCAN payload data.
	0	**Missing ECS Error** This flag indicates one or more ECS' are missing from the bit-stream SCAN payload data.

LOD Message Address Payload Control

MACD_LOD - LOD Message Address Payload Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0</td><td>31:4</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td>3:0</td><td><b>LOD</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>Specifies the LOD for this slot.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>[0,14]</td><td></td><td>representing LOD</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Lower Oword Block Data Payload

MDP_OW1L - Lower Oword Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	**Oword** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the upper Oword data element
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source:</td><td>PRM</td></tr>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//([MessageType] == 'Deinterlace') OR ([MessageType] == 'Sample_8x8')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size (in bits):</td><td>256</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This is the SURFACE_STATE used by only deinterlace, sample_8x8, and VME messages.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:0</td><td>
<b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:18</td><td>
<b>Height</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14-1</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the height of the surface in units of pixels. For PLANAR surface formats, this field indicates the height of the Y (luma) plane.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Exists If</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,16383]</td><td></td><td>representing heights [1,16384]</td><td>[Surface Type] != FM_STRBUF_*</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>Height (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420 surfaces.If Vertical Line Stride is 1, this field indicates the height of the field, not the height of the frame.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>17:4</td><td>
<b>Width</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14-1</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the width of the surface in units of pixels. For PLANAR surface formats, this field indicates the width of the Y (luma) plane.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Exists If</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,16383]</td><td></td><td>representing widths [1,16384]</td><td>[Surface Type] != FM_STRBUF_*</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>
<ul>
<li>The Width specified by this field multiplied by the pixel size in bytes must be less than or equal to the surface pitch (specified in bytes via the Surface Pitch field).</li>
<li>Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420, PLANAR_422, and all YCRCB_* and Y16_UNORM surfaces, and must be a multiple of 4 for PLANAR_411 and Y8_UNORM_VA surfaces.</li>
<li>For deinterlace messages, the Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 8.</li>
</ul>
</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

- For Y8_UNORM_VA format width should be in multiple of 4, for Y16_UNORM_VA format width should be in multiple of 2, for Y1_UNORM format width should be in multiple of 32
- When Address Control = Mirror, the total width should be in multiple of 4bytes.

Width (field value + 1) must be a multiple of 2 for PLANAR_420_16

3:2 **Picture Structure**

Specifies the encoding of the current picture.

Value	Name
00b	Frame Picture
01b	Top Field Picture
10b	Bottom Field Picture
11b	Invalid, not allowed

1:0 **Cr(V)/Cb(U) Pixel Offset V Direction**

Default Value:	0
Format:	U0.2

Description	Project
Specifies the distance to the U/V values with respect to the even numbered Y channels in the V direction	CHV, BSW

Programming Notes	Project
This field is ignored for all formats except PLANAR_420_8	CHV, BSW

2 31:27 **Surface Format**

Project:	CHV, BSW

Specifies the format of the surface. All of the Y and G channels will use table 0 and all of the Cr/Cb/R/B channels will use table 1.

Note: Y8_UNORM_VA, Y16_UNORM and Y16_SNORM are used for all functions of sample_8x8 except AVS where rest of the formats are not used. These two formats are packed as 32bits in L1 though the individual pixels are either 8bpp or 16bpp respectively.

Value	Name	Description
4	PLANAR_420_8	
5	Y8_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS
6	Y16_SNORM	Sample_8x8 only except AVS
7	Y16_UNORM_VA	Sample_8x8 only except AVS
8	R10G10B10A2_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only
9	R8G8B8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

11	R8_UNORM (Cr/Cb)	Sample_8x8 AVS only
12	Y8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only
13	A8Y8U8V8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only
14	B8G8R8A8_UNORM	Sample_8x8 AVS only
15	R16G16B16A16	Sample_8x8 AVS only
16	Y1_UNORM	Sample_8x8 only for boolean surfaces (1bit/pixel)
Others	Reserved	

26 **Interleave Chroma**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Enable

Description
This field indicates that the chroma fields are interleaved in a single plane rather than stored as two separate planes. This field is only used for PLANAR surface formats.

25:22 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

21 **Address Control**

Project:	CHV, BSW

Value	Name	Description
0	CLAMP	Clamp
1	MIRROR	Mirror

20:3 **Surface Pitch**

Format:	U18-1 pitch in Bytes

This field specifies the surface pitch in (#Bytes - 1).

Value	Name	Description
[0,262143]		For other linear surfaces: representing [1B, 256KB]
[511, 262143]		For X-tiled surface: representing [512B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 512 tiles]
[127, 262143]		For Y-tiled surfaces: representing [128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]

Programming Notes
For tiled surfaces, the pitch must be a multiple of the tile widthIf Half Pitch for Chroma is set, this field must be a multiple of two tile widths for tiled surfaces, or a multiple of 2 bytes for linear surfaces.The Surface Pitches of current picture and reference picture should be declared as the identical type in VDI mode with identical Height, Width and Format.

2 **Half Pitch for Chroma**

Format:	Enable

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

This field indicates that the chroma plane(s) will use a pitch equal to half the value specified in the Surface Pitch field. This field is only used for PLANAR surface formats.

Programming Notes
Must be Zero as this field is not used.

1:0 **Tile Mode**

Format:	U2 Enumerated Type

This field specifies the type of memory tiling (Linear, WMajor, XMajor, or YMajor) employed to tile this surface. See Memory Interface Functions for details on memory tiling and restrictions.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	TILEMODE_LINEAR	Linear mode (no tiling)	All
1h	Reserved	Reserved	All
2h	TILEMODE_XMAJOR	X major tiling	All
3h	TILEMODE_YMAJOR	Y major tiling	All

Programming Notes

- Refer to *Memory Data Formats* for restrictions on TileMode direction for the various buffer types. (Of particular interest is the fact that YMAJOR tiling is not supported for display/overlay buffers).
- The corresponding cache(s) must be invalidated before a previously accessed surface is accessed again with an altered state of this field.
- Linear surfaces can be mapped to Main Memory (uncached) or System Memory (cacheable, snooped). Tiled (X/Y/W) surfaces can only be mapped to Main Memory.

3 31:30 **Reserved**

Project:	All
Format:	MBZ

29:16 **X Offset for U(Cb)**

Format:	U14 Pixel Offset

Description	Project
For non planar surfaces this field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.	
For Planar surfaces this field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U(Cb) plane or the interleaved UV plane if Interleave Chroma is enabled.	CHV, BSW

Programming Notes
For PLANAR_420 and PLANAR_422 surface formats, this field must indicate an even number of pixels.

15:14 **Reserved**

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13:0</td><td><b>Y Offset for U(Cb)</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14 Row Offset</td></tr></table>
<table>
<tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>For non planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the surface.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>For Planar surfaces this field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the U(Cb) plane or the interleaved UV plane if Interleave Chroma is enabled.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:16</td><td><b>X Offset for V(Cr)</b>
<table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14 Pixel Offset</td></tr></table>
<table>
<tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>For PLANAR_420 and PLANAR_422 surface formats, this field must indicate an even number of pixels.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>14:0</td><td><b>Y Offset for V(Cr)</b>
<table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//([Surface Format] is one of planar) AND ([Interleave Chroma] == '0')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U15 Row Offset</td></tr></table>
<table>
<tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>This field specifies the veritical offset in rows from the Surface Base Address to the start (origin) of the V(Cr) plane.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>This field must indicate a multiple of 4 (bit 0 & 1 = 00).</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>31</td><td><b>Vertical Line Stride</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1 in lines to skip between logically adjacent lines</td></tr></table>
For Surfaces accessed via the sample_8x8 message:Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures.For Other Surfaces:Vertical Line Stride must be zero.
<table><tr><th>Workaround</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>All surfaces used by the sampler between sampler cache invalidates must have the same setting of this field in both RENDER_SURFACE_STATE and MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Vertical Line Stride Offset</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1 in lines of initial offset (when Vertical Line Stride == 1)</td></tr></table>
For Surfaces accessed via the sample_8x8 message: Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride Offset must be zero.
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>This field must be set to 0 if Vertical Line Stride is 0.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:24</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:20</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:18</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>17:7</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>6:0</td><td><b>Surface Memory Object Control State</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0h DefaultVaueDesc</td></tr><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE</td></tr></table>
This 7-bit field is used in various state commands and indirect state objects to define cacheability and other attributes related to memory objects.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Surface Base Address</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[31:0]</td></tr></table>
Specifies the low 32 bits of the byte-aligned base address of the surface.
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
</table>

MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE

		surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned).For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer.Mipmapped, cube and 3D sampling engine surfaces are stored in a 'monolithic' (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base texture.Linear render target surface base addresses must be element-size aligned, for non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats. Other linear surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient.)Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot.Tiled surface base addresses must be 4KB-aligned. Note that only the offsets from Surface Base Address are tiled, Surface Base Address itself is not transformed using the tiling algorithm.For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields.Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific message documentation for additional restrictions.
7	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:0	**Surface Base Address High** Project: CHV, BSW Format: GraphicsAddress[47:32] Specifies the high 16 bits of the byte-aligned base address of the surface. Refer to Surface Base Address [31:0] for programming notes applying to this field.

MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 7
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>6:5</td><td><b>Memory Type</b>
Defines the memory type used in caching accesses to target caches.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>00b</td><td>UC</td></tr>
<tr><td>01b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>10b</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
<tr><td>11b</td><td>WB</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4:3</td><td><b>Target Cache</b>
Allows the control to target caching in the GFX pipeline for EU related surfaces.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>00b</td><td>No Caching</td></tr>
<tr><td>01b</td><td>No Caching 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>10b</td><td>No Caching 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>11b</td><td>L3 Cache Allowed</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Reserved</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

MemoryAddressAttributes

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MemoryAddressAttributes</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This field controls the priority of arbitration used in the GAC/GAM pipeline for this surface. It defines the CHV, BSW 32-bit memory address attributes for the third DWord of the HCP command buffer address.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">0
<b>Project:</b> CHV, BSW</td><td>31:9</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>8:7</td><td><b>Base Address - Arbitration Priority Control</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>HEVC_ARBITRATION_PRIORITY [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>6:5</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>4:3</td><td><b>Base Address - Target Cache (TC)</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr></table>
This field allows the choice of LLC vs. eLLC for caching.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>00b</td><td>eLLC Only</td><td>Not snooped in GT</td></tr>
<tr><td>01b</td><td>LLC Only</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>10b</td><td>LLC/eLLC Allowed</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>11b</td><td>L3, LLC, eLLC Allowed</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1:0</td><td><b>Base Address - Age for QUADLRU (AGE)</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><td>This field allows the selection of AGE parameter for a given surface in LLC. If a particular allocation is done at youngest age ("3") it tends to stay longer in the cache as compared to older age allocations ("2", "1", or "0"). This option is given to the driver to be able to decide which surfaces are more likely to generate HITs, hence need to be replaced least often in caches.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

MemoryAddressAttributes

This field is also used for eLLC.

Value	Name
00b	Good chance of generating hits
01b	Next good chance of generating hits
10b	Decent chance of generating hits
11b	Poor chance of generating hits

Merged Media Block Message Header

MH_MBM - Merged Media Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**X Offset** Project: All Format: S31 X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
1	31:0	**Y Offset** Project: All Format: S31 Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
2	31:0	**Merged Media Block Message Control** Project: All Format: MHC_MBM_CONTROL [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Merged message subtype and additional input parameters.
3	31:0	**Mask** Project: All Format: U32 The Mask is ignored by the Merged Media Block message: all Dwords are always returned on reads, and always enabled to be written on writes.
4	31:0	**FFTID** Project: All Format: MHC_FFTID [CHV, BSW] Fixed Function Thread ID
5-7	95:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

MH_MBM - Merged Media Block Message Header		

Merged Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MBM_CONTROL - Merged Media Block Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>Message Mode</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the Media Block Read message is Normal subtype.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>Normal</td><td>The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignofed by a media block read message.</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved.</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr>
</table>
Ignored
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28:24</td><td><b>Sub-Register Offset</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr>
</table>
Provides the sub-register offset in unit of bytes of a Merged Media Block Read message. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message. Range = [0, 28]. Only a multiple of BasePitch, including 0, is valid.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>Sub-Register Offset and Register Pitch Control allow software to assembly multiple media block reads directly into a shared GRF register set. For example, if both are set to zero, the read data are written to GRF registers, aligning to the least significant bits of the first register, and the register pitch is equal to the next power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. If Register Pitch Control is non-zero, multiple media block read messages sharing the same Register Pitch Control but with different Sub-Register Offset can fill in the same set of GRF registers with media block data line interleaved.</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Restriction</th></tr>
<tr><td>For the Sampler Cache Data, this field must be zero.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

MHC_MBM_CONTROL - Merged Media Block Message Header Control

		BasePitch is defined as the next the power-of-2 that is greater than or equal to the Block Width. Minimum BasePitch is 1 DWord. Sub-Register Offset must be aligned to BasePitch (therefore will be a multiple of DWords as well). When Register Pitch Control = 0, Sub-Register Offset must align to BasePitch*Block Height. ensuring the output fits in a single GRF register. In general (and specifically when Sub-Register Offset is greater than 0), when the resulting data will cross a GRF register boundary, the data must be placed symmetrically between GRF registers.
	23:22	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	21:16	**Block Height** Project: All Format: U6 Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows **Restriction** If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.
	15:10	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	9:8	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW*:A0 Format: MBZ Restriction : Must be zero.
	7:6	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	5:0	**Block Width** Project: All Format: U6 Width in bytes of the block being accessed. Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes.

MHC_MBM_CONTROL - Merged Media Block Message Header Control

Message Descriptor - Render Target Write

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Message Descriptor - Render Target Write</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Data Format</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Single Precision</td><td>32b</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Half Precision</td><td>16b</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This field is applicable for Render Target Write Messages ONLY.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:14</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12</td><td><b>Last Render Target Select</b>
This bit must be set on the last render target write message sent for each group of pixels. For single render target pixel shaders, this bit is set on all render target write messages. For multiple render target pixel shaders, this bit is set only on messages sent to the last render target. This bit must be zero for SIMD8 Image Write message.
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>In general, when threads are not launched by 3D FF, this bit must be zero.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11</td><td><b>Slot Group Select</b>
This field selects whether slots 15:0 or slots 31:16 are used for bypassed data.
Bypassed data includes the antialias alpha, multisample coverage mask, and if the header is not present also includes the X/Y addresses and pixel enables. For 8- and 16-pixel dispatches, SLOTGRP_LO must be selected on every message. For 32-pixel dispatches, this field must be set correctly for each message based on which slots are currently being processed.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Message Descriptor - Render Target Write

0	SLOTGRP_LO	choose bypassed data for slots 15:0
1	SLOTGRP_HI	choose bypassed data for slots 31:16

Programming Notes
For SIMD8 Image Write message thsi field MBZ.

10:8 **Message Type**

This field specifies the type of render target message. For the SIMD8_DUALSRC_xx messages, the low bit indicates which slots to use for the pixel enables, X/Y addresses, and oMask.

Value	Name	Description
000b	SIMD16	SIMD16 single source message
001b	SIMD16_REPDATA	SIMD16 single source message with replicated data
010b	SIMD8_DUALSRC_LO	SIMD8 dual source message, use slots 7:0
011b	SIMD8_DUALSRC_HI	SIMD8 dual source message, use slots 15:8
100b	SIMD8_LO	SIMD8 single source message, use slots 7:0
111b	SIMD16_REPDATA	It's only supported when accessing *Tiled Memory*. Using this Message Type to access linear *(Untiled)* memory is UNDEFINED.

Programming Notes	Project
the above slots indicated are within the 16 slots selected by **Slot Group Select**. If SLOTGRP_HI is selected, the SIMD8 message types above reference slots 23:16 or 31:24 instead of 7:0 or 15:8, respectively.	
SIMD16_REPDATA message must not be used in SIMD8 pixel-shaders.	CHV, BSW

7:0 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine

Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	**EOT**

Project:	All

DWord	Bit	Description
	30	**Return Format**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	U1

Value	Name	Description
0	32-bit	Return data is 32b
1	16-bit	Return data is 16b

Programming Notes
This field must be set to 32-bit for messages with SIMD Mode of SIMD4x2 or SIMD32/64. This field must be set to 32 for resinfo, LOD and sampleinfo messages.

DWord	Bit	Description
	29	**Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

DWord	Bit	Description
	28:25	**Message Length**

Format:	U4

This field specifies the number of 256-bit GRF registers starting from (src) to be sent out on the request message payload.

Value	Name
[1,15]	

Programming Notes
A value of 0 is considered erroneous.

DWord	Bit	Description
	24:20	**Response Length**

Format:	U5

This field indicates the number of 256-bit registers expected in the message response.

Value	Name
[0,16]	

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Message Descriptor - Sampling Engine</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>A value 0 indicates that the request message does not expect any response. The largest response supported is 16 GRF registers.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19</td><td><b>Header Present</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>Specifies whether the message includes a header phase. If the header is not present (this field is zero), all of the fields normally contained in the header are assumed to be 0.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>18:17</td><td><b>SIMD Mode[1:0]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr></table>Specifies the SIMD mode of the message being sent.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>16:12</td><td><b>Message Type</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr></table>Specifies the type of message being sent. For more details, please refer to <b>Message Format</b> section for the definition of these 5 bits..</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:8</td><td><b>Sampler Index</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>Specifies the index into the sampler state table. Ignored for ld, resinfo, sampleinfo, and cache_flush type messages.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,15]</td><td></td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><ul><li>For the deinterlace message, this field must be a multiple of 2 (even).</li><li>For the sample_8x8 message, this field must be a multiple of 4.</li></ul></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Binding Table Index</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Specifies the index into the <b>binding table</b>. Ignored for cache_flush type messages. Values of 255 and 253 indicate stateless. 254 indicates SLM. 252 indicates bindless.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,255]</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: VideoCS
Size (in bits): 64
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">DW0..1 corresponds to DW3..4 of the MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Slice Horizontal Position</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8 in Macroblocks</td></tr></table>
This field indicates the horizontal position of the first macroblock in the slice.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Slice Vertical Position</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8 in Macroblocks</td></tr></table>
This field indicates the vertical position of the first macroblock in the slice.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Macroblock Count</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8 in Macroblocks</td></tr></table>
This field indicates the number of macroblocks in the slice, including skipped macroblocks.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7</td><td><b>Slice Concealment Override Bit</b>
This bit forces hardware to handle the current slice in Conceal or Deocde Mode. If this bit is set to one, VIN will force the current slice to do concealment or to decode from bitstream regardless if the slice boundary has errors or not.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td></td><td>VIN will use driver-provided "Slice Concealment Type" regardless of valid slice boundary</td></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td></td><td>Driver must program "Slice Concealment Type" to '0'. VIN will set "Slice Concealment Type" depending if the slice boundary has error or not</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>6</td><td><b>Slice Concealment Type Bit</b>
This bit can be forced by driver ("Slice Concealment Override Bit") or set by VINunit depending on slice boundary errors.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td></td><td>VMD will conceal all MBs of the slice regardless of bitstream. (If driver does not force the value of this bit, VIN will set this bit depending on slice boundary error. If the next slice position of the current slice is out-of-bound or the same or earlier than the current slice start position, VIN will set this bit for the next slice)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td></td><td>VMD will decode MBs from the bitstream until the bitstream is run-out. Then VMD will conceal the remaining MBs.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>VIN can turn this bit from 0 to 1 internally if "Slice Concealment Disable Bit" is "0" and VIN detects slice boundary errors.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>5</td><td><b>Last Pic Slice</b>
This bit is added to support error concealment at the end of a picture.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td></td><td>The current Slice is the last Slice of the entire picture</td></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td></td><td>The current Slice is not the last Slice of current picture</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4</td><td><b>Reserved</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td><b>Is Last MB</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td></td><td>The current MB is the last MB in the current Slice</td></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td></td><td>The current MB is not the last MB in the current Slice</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2:0</td><td><b>First Macroblock Bit Offset</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>This field provides the bit offset of the first macroblock in the first byte of the input bitstream.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:29</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28:24</td><td><b>Quantizer Scale Code</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr></table>This field sets the quantizer scale code of the inverse quantizer. It remains in effect until changed by a decoded quantizer scale code in a macroblock. This field is decoded from the slice header by host software.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:17</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>16:8</td><td><b>Next Slice Vertical Position</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U9 in macroblocks</td></tr></table>This field indicates the vertical position (in macroblock units) of the first macroblock in the next slice.<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This field is primarily used for error concealment. In the case that current slice is the last slice, this field should set to the height of the picture (field picture will be in height of field) (since y-direction is zero-based numbering).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Next Slice Horizontal Position</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8 in macroblocks</td></tr></table>This field indicates the horizontal position (in macroblock units) of the first macroblock in the</td></tr>
</table>

MFD_MPEG2_BSD_OBJECT Inline Data Description		
		next slice. **Programming Notes** This field is primarily used for error concealment. In the case that current slice is the last slice, this field should set 0.

MPEG2

MPEG2

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoCS
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:6	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	5	**Missing EOB Error** This flag indicates missing EOB SEs coded in the bit-stream. Missing EOBs are concealed to match CBP of the error MB.
	4	**Inconsistent starting position Error - overlapping MBs** This flag indicates two slices overlapping one another by one or more MBs. Duplicate MBs decoded off the second slice shall be discarded.
	3	**Slice out-of-bound Error** This flag indicates a slice is running beyond the width of the picture. Out-of-bound MBs shall be discarded.
	2	**Premature frame end Error** This flag indicates missing slices/MBs coded in the bit-stream of a frame. One or more MBs are concealed to reach end of picture.
	1	**Inconsistent starting position Error - Missing MBs** This flag indicates one or more MBs are being concealed due to inconsistent MB starting and ending positions between slices.
	0	**MB Concealment Flag** . Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.

MPEG4-2_Inline_DMEM

MPEG4-2_Inline_DMEM

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1600
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2:0	**hw_used_bits** Index into the first valid bit of the starting byte of the first macroblock of the frame.
1	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_short_video_header** MPEG4-2 SE: short_video_header
2	31:2	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	1:0	**hw_shape** MPEG4-2 SE: video_object_layer_shape (rectangular support only)
3	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:0	**hw_vop_time_incr_resolution_bits** MPEG4-2 SE: vop_time_increment_resolution
4	31:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:0	**hw_width** MPEG4-2 SE: vop_width
5	31:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:0	**hw_height**

MPEG4-2_Inline_DMEM

		MPEG4-2 SE: vop_height
6	31:1	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	0	**hw_interlaced** MPEG4-2 SE: interlaced
7	31:1	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	0	**hw_obmc_disable** MPEG4-2 SE: obmc_disable **Programming Notes** OBMC currently not supported; must be set to zero
8	31:1	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	0	**hw_sprite_enable** MPEG4-2 SE: sprint_enable
9	31:6	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	5:0	**hw_sprite_warping_points** MPEG4-2 SE: no_of_sprite_warping_points **Programming Notes** Only 0 and 1 supported
10	31:2	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	1:0	**hw_sprite_warping_accuracy** MPEG4-2 SE: sprite_warping_accuracy **Programming Notes** Only 1/2, 1/4, 1/8 supported
11	31:4	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	3:0	**hw_quant_precision** MPEG4-2 SE: quant_precision **Programming Notes** Must be set to 5h for ASP/SP profiles
12	31:1	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	0	**hw_quant_type** MPEG4-2 SE: quant_type

MPEG4-2_Inline_DMEM		
13	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_quarter_sample** MPEG4-2 SE: quarter_sample
14	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_resync_marker_disable** MPEG4-2 SE: resync_marker_disable
15	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_data_partitioned** MPEG4-2 SE: data_partitioned **Programming Notes** Data partitioning currently not supported; must be set to zero
16	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_reversible_vlc** MPEG4-2 SE: reversible_vlc
17	31:7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:0	**hw_MacroBlockPerRow** Number of macroblocks per row, trunc(vop_width + 15 » 4)
18	31:7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:0	**hw_MacroBlockPerCol** Number of macroblocks per column, trunc(vop_height + 15 » 4)
19	31:15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**hw_MacroBlockPerVOP** Number of macroblocks per VOP, MacroBlockPerRow * MacroBlockPerCol
20	31:4	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	3:0	**hw_length_of_MB_number_code** Length of macroblock number code (1-14) in Table 6-27 column one of the MPEG4-2 standard specification
21	31:0	**hw_Tframe** Tframe calculation is described in section 7.7.2.2 Motion vector decoding in B-VOP in the MPEG4-2 standard specification

MPEG4-2_Inline_DMEM		
22	31:0	**hw_TRD** TRD calculation is described in section 7.7.2.2 Motion vector decoding in B-VOP in the MPEG4-2 standard specification
23	31:0	**hw_TRB** TRB calculation is described in section 7.7.2.2 Motion vector decoding in B-VOP in the MPEG4-2 standard specification
24	31:2	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	1:0	**hw_coding_type** MPEG4-2 SE: vop_coding_type
25	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_rounding_type** MPEG4-2 SE: rounding_type
26	31:3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2:0	**hw_intra_dc_vlc_thr** MPEG4-2 SE: intra_dc_vlc_thr
27	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_top_field_first** MPEG4-2 SE: top_field_first
28	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**hw_alt_vertical_scan_flag** MPEG4-2 SE: alt_vertical_scan_flag
29	31:0	**hw_warping_mv_code_du[0]** MPEG4-2 SE: warping_mv_code(du[0])
30	31:0	**hw_warping_mv_code_du[1]** MPEG4-2 SE: warping_mv_code(du[1])
31	31:0	**hw_warping_mv_code_du[2]** MPEG4-2 SE: warping_mv_code(du[2])
32	31:0	**hw_warping_mv_code_du[3]** MPEG4-2 SE: warping_mv_code(du[3])
33	31:0	**hw_warping_mv_code_dv[0]** MPEG4-2 SE: warping_mv_code(dv[0])
34	31:0	**hw_warping_mv_code_dv[1]** MPEG4-2 SE: warping_mv_code(dv[1])
35	31:0	**hw_warping_mv_code_dv[2]**

MPEG4-2_Inline_DMEM

		MPEG4-2 SE: warping_mv_code(dv[2])
36	31:0	**hw_warping_mv_code_dv[3]** MPEG4-2 SE: warping_mv_code(dv[3])
37	31:5	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	4:0	**hw_quant** MPEG4-2 SE: vop_quant for non-short header mode only (see **hw_263_vop_quant** for short header mode)
38	31:3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2:0	**hw_fcode_forward** MPEG4-2 SE: vop_fcode_forward
39	31:3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2:0	**hw_fcode_backward** MPEG4-2 SE: vop_fcode_backward
40	31:9	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	8:0	**hw_quant_scale** MPEG4-2 SE: quant_scale
41	31:8	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	7:0	**hw_263_temporal_reference** MPEG4-2 SE: temporal_reference (short header format only)
42	31:5	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	4:0	**hw_263_vop_quant** MPEG4-2 SE: vop_quant (short header format only)
43	31:5	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	4:0	**hw_263_gob_number** MPEG4-2 SE: gob_number (short header format only)
44	31:0	**hw_263_num_gobs_in_vop** Derived from Table 6-29 in the MPEG4-2 standard specification (short header format only)
45	31:0	**hw_263_num_macroblocks_in_gob** Derived from Table 6-29 in the MPEG4-2 standard specification (short header format only)
46	31:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

MPEG4-2_Inline_DMEM

	0	**hw_263_gob_header_empty** MPEG4-2 SE: gob_header_empty (short header format only)
47	31:1	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	0	**hw_263_gob_frame_id** MPEG4-2 SE: gob_frame_id (short header format only)
48	31:9	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	8:0	**hw_263_quant_scale** MPEG4-2 SE: quant_scale (short header format only)
49	31:0	**hw_263_num_rows_in_gob** Refer to Table 6-29 in the MPEG4-2 standard specification, vop_height/(16*num_gobs_in_vop) (short header format only)

MsgDescpt31

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MsgDescpt31</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Source: Eulsa
Size (in bits): 29
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>28:25</td><td><b>Message Length</b>
This field specifies the number of 256-bit MRF registers starting from <curr_dest> to be sent out on the request message payload. Valid value ranges from 1 to 15. A value of 0 is considered erroneous.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>1-15</td><td>Number of MRF Registers</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>24:20</td><td><b>Response Length</b>
This field indicates the number of 256-bit registers expected in the message response. The valid value ranges from 0 to 16. A value 0 indicates that the request message does not expect any response. The largest response supported is 16 GRF registers.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0-16</td><td>Number of Registers</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19</td><td><b>Header Present</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr>
</table>
If set, indicates that the message includes a header. Depending on the target shared function, this field may be restricted to either enabled or disabled. Refer to the specific shared function section for details.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>18:0</td><td><b>Function Control</b>
This field is intended to control the target function unit. Refer to the section on the specific target function unit for details on the contents of this field.</td></tr>
</table>

Normal Media Block Message Header

MH_MB - Normal Media Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**X Offset** Project: All Format: S31 X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface. **Programming Notes** Must be DWord aligned (Bits 1:0 MBZ) for the write form of the message.
1	31:0	**Y Offset** Project: All Format: S31 Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface.
2	31:0	**Normal Media Block Message Control** Project: All Format: MHC_MB_CONTROL [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Normal message subtype and additional input parameters.
3	31:0	**Mask** Project: All Format: U32 The Mask is ignored by the Normal Media Block message: all Dwords are always returned on reads, and always enabled to be written on writes.
4	31:0	**FFTID** Project: All Format: MHC_FFTID [CHV, BSW] Fixed Function Thread ID
5-7	95:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore

MH_MB - Normal Media Block Message Header		
		Ignored

Normal Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MB_CONTROL - Normal Media Block Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:30	**Message Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the interpretation of M0.3 (Pixel or Byte Mask). For the Sampler Cache Data Port, this field is ignored, behaving as if always set to NORMAL.

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	Normal	The Block Height and Block Width fields are specified in this Dword. The Mask is ignored by a media block read message and behaves as if it is set to all ones for a media block write message.	All
Others	Reserved	Reserved.	All

Programming Notes
The Media Block Read message is Normal subtype when both Sub-Register Offset and Register Pitch Control are zero. The Media Block Read message is Merged subtype when either Sub-Register Offset or Register Pitch Control are non-zero.

DWord	Bit	Description
	29	**Reserved**

Project:	All
Format:	Ignore

Ignored

DWord	Bit	Description
	28:24	**Sub-Register Offset**

Project:	All
Format:	MBZ

The sub-register offset must be 0 for Normal Media Block Read message subtype. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.

DWord	Bit	Description
	23:22	**Reserved**

Project:	All
Format:	Ignore

Ignored

MHC_MB_CONTROL - Normal Media Block Message Header Control

	21:16	**Block Height** Project: All Format: U6 Height in rows of block being accessed. Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 rows **Restriction** If Block Width (bytes), then Maximum Block Height (rows) is constrained by (# Dwords width) * (# rows) <= 64 Dwords.
	15:10	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	9:8	**Register Pitch Control** Project: All Format: MBZ The register pitch must be 0 for a Normal Media Block Read message. This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.
	7:6	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	5:0	**Block Width** Project: All Format: U6 Width in bytes of the block being accessed. For normal Media Block Writes, Range = [0,63] representing 1 to 64 Bytes. For normal Media Block Reads and for masked and merged Media Block messages, Range = [0,31] representing 1 to 32 Bytes. **Programming Notes** Must be DWord aligned for the write form of the message.

oMask Message Data Payload Register

MDPR_OMASK - oMask Message Data Payload Register

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**oMask1** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 1. Not used for Slot Group HI.
	15:0	**oMask0** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 0. Not used for Slot Group HI.
1	31:16	**oMask3** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 3. Not used for Slot Group HI.
	15:0	**oMask2** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 2. Not used for Slot Group HI.
2	31:16	**oMask5** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 5. Not used for Slot Group HI.
	15:0	**oMask4** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 4. Not used for Slot Group HI.

MDPR_OMASK - oMask Message Data Payload Register

3	31:16	**oMask7** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 7. Not used for Slot Group HI.
	15:0	**oMask6** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 6. Not used for Slot Group HI.
4	31:16	**oMask9** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 9. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.
	15:0	**oMask8** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 8. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.
5	31:16	**oMask11** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 11. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.
	15:0	**oMask10** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 10. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.
6	31:16	**oMask13** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 13. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.
	15:0	**oMask12** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 12. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.

MDPR_OMASK - oMask Message Data Payload Register

7	31:16	**oMask15** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 15. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.
	15:0	**oMask14** Project: All Format: U16 oMask for Pixels [15:0] of Slot 14. Used only if Slot Group HI or SIMD16.

OM Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M16REP - OM Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] oMask
1.0-1.7	255:0	**RGBA** Project: All Format: MDPR_RGBA [CHV, BSW] RGBA for all slots [15:0]

OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_MA8 - OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1536
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue

MDP_RTW_MA8 - OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha

OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_MA16 - OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2816
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Source 0 Alpha
2.0-2.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] oMask
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Red[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red

MDP_RTW_MA16 - OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Red[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Red
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Green[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Green[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Green
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Blue[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Blue[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Blue
9.0-9.7	255:0	**Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha
10.0-10.7	255:0	**Alpha[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Alpha

OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M8DS - OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2304
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] oMask for slots [7:0] and [15:8]. Operation selects upper or lower half.
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Src0 Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Src0 Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Src0 Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue

MDP_RTW_M8DS - OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Src0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Src1 Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Src1 Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Src1 Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Src1 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha

OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M8 - OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1280
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha

OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_M16 - OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2304
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] oMask
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Red[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Red[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Red
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Green[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Green[15:8]** Project: All

MDP_RTW_M16 - OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Green
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Blue[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Blue[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Blue
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Alpha[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Alpha

Oword 1 Dual Block Data Payload

MDP_OWD1 - Oword 1 Dual Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	**Oword Slot0** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 0 data
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Oword Slot1** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 1 data

Oword 2 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW2 - Oword 2 Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	**Oword0** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Oword data for block element 0
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Oword1** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Oword data for block element 1

Oword 4 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW4 - Oword 4 Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Data[1:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Oword data for block elements [1:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Data[3:2]** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Oword data for block elements [3:2]

Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload

MDP_OWD4 - Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	**Oword0 Slot0** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 0
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Oword0 Slot1** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 0
1.0-1.3	127:0	**Oword1 Slot0** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 1
1.4-1.7	127:0	**Oword1 Slot1** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 1
2.0-2.3	127:0	**Oword2 Slot0** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 2
2.4-2.7	127:0	**Oword2 Slot1** Project: All

MDP_OWD4 - Oword 4 Dual Block Data Payload

		Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 2
3.0-3.3	127:0	**Oword3 Slot0** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 0 data for block element 3
3.4-3.7	127:0	**Oword3 Slot1** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 1 data for block element 3

Oword 8 Block Data Payload

MDP_OW8 - Oword 8 Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Data[1:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Oword data for block elements [1:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Data[3:2]** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Oword data for block elements [3:2]
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Data[5:4]** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Oword data for block elements [5:4]
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Data[7:6]** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Oword data for block elements [7:6]

Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	**Src0 Slot0** Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Src0 Slot1** Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data
1.0-1.3	127:0	**Src1 Slot0** Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data
1.4-1.7	127:0	**Src1 Slot1** Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data

Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_OW1 - Oword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	**Oword0** Format: U128 Specifies the Slot 0 Return data
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Oword1** Format: U128 Specifies the Slot1 Return data

Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP8_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2048
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Slot[1:0] Src0** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [1:0] Source 0 data
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Slot[3:2] Src0** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [3:2] Source 0 data
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Slot[5:4] Src0** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [5:4] Source 0 data
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Slot[7:6] Src0** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:6] Source 0 data

MDP_A64_AOP8_OW2 - Oword A64 SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR16B Message Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Slot[1:0] Src1** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [1:0] Source 1 data
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Slot[3:2] Src1** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [3:2] Source 1 data
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Slot[5:4] Src1** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [5:4] Source 1 data
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Slot[7:6] Src1** Project: All Format: MDCR_OW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:6] Source 1 data

Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_OW - Oword Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	2:0	**Data Blocks**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the number of Oword blocks to be read or written

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	OW1L	1 Oword, read into or written from the low 128 bits of the destination register	All
01h	OW1U	1 Oword, read into or written from the high 128 bits of the destination register	All
02h	OW2	2 Owords	All
03h	OW4	4 Owords	All
04h	OW8	8 Owords	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Oword Data Payload Register

MDCR_OW - Oword Data Payload Register

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	**Oword0** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Oword1** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register

Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_DB_OWD - Oword Dual Data Blocks Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	1:0	**OW Dual Data Blocks** Project: All Format: Enumeration Specifies the number of Oword Blocks to be read or written

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	OWD1	1 Hword register, 2 Owords	All
02h	OWD4	4 Hword registers, 8 Owords	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

PALETTE_ENTRY

PALETTE_ENTRY

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**Alpha** Format: U8 Alpha channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	23:16	**Red** Format: U8 Red channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	15:8	**Green** Format: U8 Green channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.
	7:0	**Blue** Format: U8 Blue channel value for this entry in the texture color palette.

Per Thread Scratch Space Message Header Control

MHC_PTSS - Per Thread Scratch Space Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:4	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	3:0	**Per Thread Scratch Space** Project: All Format: U4 Specifies the amount of scratch space allowed to be used by this thread for messages in which the Binding Table Index is Stateless model, otherwise this field is ignored.The data port will use this to bounds check scratch space messages. Value range = [0,11] represents [1KB, 2MB] in powers of two. **Programming Notes** Writes out of bounds will be ignored. Reads out of bounds will return 0.

Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header

MH_MBPM - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**X Offset** Project: All Format: S31 X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface. **Programming Notes** When Message Mode is set to PIXEL_MASK, this field must be a multiple of 32.
1	31:0	**Y Offset** Project: All Format: S31 Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface. **Programming Notes** When Message Mode is set to PIXEL_MASK, this field must be a multiple of 4.
2	31:0	**Media Block Message Control** Project: All Format: MHC_MBPM_CONTROL Specifies the message subtype is Pixel Masked.
3	31:0	**Pixel Mask** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the Pixel Mask for writes when Message Mode field is PIXEL_MASK. **Programming Notes** The Pixel Mask applies to the 2x2 square tiles (UL, UR, LL, LR), which themselves tiled (UL, UR, LL, LR) and then repeated on the right for the remaining 16-bits to cover a 4 row 8 column area.
4	31:0	**FFTID** Project: All Format: MHC_FFTID [CHV, BSW] Fixed Function Thread ID

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MH_MBPM - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header</th></tr>
<tr><td>5-7</td><td>95:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>Ignored</td></tr>
</table>

Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control

MHC_MBPM_CONTROL - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>Message Mode</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the Media Block Write Message subtype is Pixel Masked.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>PIXEL_MASK</td><td>Use the Pixel Mask in the Message Header. The Block Height and Block Width are ignored and behave as if they are set to 4 rows and 32 bytes, respectively.</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved.</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr>
</table>
Ignored
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28:24</td><td><b>Sub-Register Offset</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr>
</table>
This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:22</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr>
</table>
Ignored
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:16</td><td><b>Block Height</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr>
</table>
This field is ignored (reserved) for a Pixel Masked media block write message.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:10</td><td><b>Reserved</b></td></tr>
</table>

MHC_MBPM_CONTROL - Pixel Masked Media Block Message Header Control

		Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	9:8	**Register Pitch Control** Project: All Format: U2 This field is ignored (reserved) for a media block write message.
	7:6	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	5:0	**Block Width** Project: All Format: U6 This field is ignored (reserved) for a Pixel Masked media block write message.

Pixel Sample Mask Message Header Control

MHC_PSM - Pixel Sample Mask Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x0000FFFF

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
	15:0	**Pixel Sample Mask** Default Value: 0FFFFh Default Format: U16 SIMD16 and SIMD8 messages. All 16 bits are used for SIMD16. For untyped SIMD8 messages, the low 8 bits of field are used. If the header is not delivered, this field defaults to all ones. This field is ignored for SIMD4x2 messages.

Pixel Sample Mask Render Target Message Header Control

MHC_RT_PSM - Pixel Sample Mask Render Target Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables** Project: All Format: U16 One bit per pixel (or sample within pixel) indicating which pixels/samples were originally enabled when the thread was dispatched. The Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables must be unmodified from the ones sent when the pixel shader thread was initiated. If the Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables are modified, behavior is undefined. **Programming Notes** When operating in PER_SAMPLE mode these bits correspond to samples, not pixels. Each subspan slot (4 bits) corresponds to a specific sample location for the subspan. Note that in NUMSAMPLES_1 mode, a pixel and sample are synonomous. When operating in PER_PIXEL mode, this field is ignored, and instead the SampleEnableMask (obtained via bypass) are used to clear the Depth Scoreboard.
	15:0	**Pixel/Sample Enables** Project: All Format: U16 Specifies which pixels/samples are still lit based on kill instruction activity in the pixel shader. This mask is AND'd with the Dispatched Pixel/Sample Enables mask, and that is used to control actual accesses to the color buffer. Pixels/samples will be dropped on masked writes, and the GRF is not modified for masked reads. **Programming Notes** When operating in PER_SAMPLE mode these bits correspond to samples, not pixels, as the PS is run per-sample. Each subspan slot (4 bits) corresponds to a specific sample location for the subspan. When operating in PER_PIXEL mode, these bits still correspond to pixels, as the PS is run per-pixel. Each pixels mask bit is replicated according to Number of Multisamples and combined with other masks to control writes to the multisample locations.

Power Clock State Format

Power Clock State Format

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	31
Default Value:	0x00000288

Known Uses

- R_PWR_CLK_STATE - Render Power Clock State Register
- PM_PWR_CLK_STATE - PM Power Clock State Request (Intended, in GT/GTI space, not yet in use)
- PM_PWR_CLK_STATE (Intended, in GT/GTI space, not yet in use)

DWord	Bit	Description
0 **Project:** CHV, BSW	30:19	**RSVD** Project: CHV, BSW Access: RO Format: MBZ Reserved (CSunit implements full 32b storage)
	18	**SCountEn** Project: CHV, BSW Access: R/W **Programming Notes** Not supported in CHV, BSW, . Must be zero (MBZ).
	17:15	**SliceCount** Project: CHV, BSW Access: R/W **Programming Notes** Not supported in CHV, BSW, . Must be zero (MBZ).
	14:13	**RSVD** Project: CHV, BSW Access: RO Reserved (CSunit implements full 32b storage)
	12	**Spare** Project: CHV, BSW

Power Clock State Format

Access:	R/W
Format:	MBZ

Spare bit for CHV, BSW

11 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Access:	R/W

10:8 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Access:	R/W

7:4 **EUmax**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Access:	R/W

Maximum number of EUs to power (per subslice if multiple subslices enabled). To specify an exact number of subslices, set EUmax equal to EUmin.

Value	Name	Description
0010b		2 EUs
0100b		4 EUs
0110b		6 EUs
1000b	**[Default]**	8 EUs

Programming Notes
EUmin and EUmax need to be even and odd numbers are illegal.

3:0 **EUmin**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Access:	R/W

Minimum number of EUs to power (per subslice if multiple subslices enabled).

Value	Name	Description
0010b		2 EUs
0100b		4 EUs
0110b		6 EUs
1000b	**[Default]**	8 EUs (minimum for GPGPU workloads)

Programming Notes
EUmin and EUmax need to be even and odd numbers are illegal.

PPHWSP_LAYOUT

PPHWSP_LAYOUT - PPHWSP_LAYOUT

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1089
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..3	31:0	**Reserved**
4	31:0	**Ring Head Pointer Storage** The contents of the Ring Buffer Head Pointer register (register DWord 1) are written to this location either as result of an MI_REPORT_HEAD instruction or as the result of an “automatic report” (see RINGBUF registers).
5..15	31:0	**Reserved**
16	0	**Cumulative Context Run Time** This has the cumulative run time of the context on HW. HW reports CTX_TIMESTAMP to this location on a context switch.
17	31:1	**Reserved**
	0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW
18..19	63:0	**Preempt Request Received Timestamp** TIMESTAMP register sampled on preemption request is reported.
20..21	63:0	**Context Restore Complete Timestamp** TIMESTAMP register sampled on context restore complete is reported.
22..23	63:0	**Context Save Finished Timestamp** TIMESTAMP register sampled on context save completion is reported.
24..27	127:0	**MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT** MI_SEMAPHORE_WAIT command on which the context got switched out due to semaphore wait. This field is only valid and must be looked at when the context switch reason in context status buffer is stated as “Wait on Semaphore”.
28..31	127:0	**Reserved**
32..33 **Project:**	63:0	**Reserved** Project:
1020-34	31:0	**Reserved**

Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_QW2 - Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	**Src0 Slot0** Format: U64 Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data
0.2-0.3	63:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
0.4-0.5	63:0	**Src0 Slot1** Format: U64 Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data
0.6-0.7	63:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
1.0-1.1	63:0	**Src1 Slot0** Format: U64 Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data
1.2-1.3	63:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
1.4-1.5	63:0	**Src1 Slot1** Format: U64 Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data
1.6-1.7	63:0	**Reserved**

MDP_A64_AOP4X2_QW2 - Qword A64 SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR Message Data Payload

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>Ignored</td></tr>
</table>

Qword Data Payload Register

MDCR_QW - Qword Data Payload Register

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	**Qword0** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the slot 0 data in this payload register
0.2-0.3	63:0	**Qword1** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the slot 1 data in this payload register
0.4-0.5	63:0	**Qword2** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the slot 2 data in this payload register
0.6-0.7	63:0	**Qword3** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the slot 3 data in this payload register

Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_QW2 - Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	**Src0 Slot0** Format: U64 Specifies the Slot 0 Source 0 data
2-3	63:0	**Src1 Slot0** Format: U64 Specifies the Slot 0 Source 1 data
4-5	63:0	**Src0 Slot1** Format: U64 Specifies the Slot 1 Source 0 data
6-7	63:0	**Src1 Slot1** Format: U64 Specifies the Slot 1 Source 1 data

Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP4X2_QW1 - Qword SIMD4x2 Atomic Operation Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0-1</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Qword0</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U64|S63</td></tr></table>Specifies the Slot 0 Source or Return data</td></tr>
<tr><td>2-3</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td>4-5</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Qword1</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U64|S63</td></tr></table>Specifies the Slot 1 Source or Return data</td></tr>
<tr><td>6-7</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>Ignored</td></tr>
</table>

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_QW2 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Src0[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 0 data
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Src0[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 0 data
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Src1[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 1 data
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Src1[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Source 1 data

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

MDP_A64_AOP8_QW2 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation CMPWR Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Slot[3:0] Src0** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [3:0] Source 0 data
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Slot[7:4] Src0** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:4] Source 0 data
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Slot[3:0] Src1** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [3:0] Source 1 data
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Slot[7:4] Src1** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:4] Source 1 data

Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP8_QW1 - Qword SIMD8 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Qword[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Return data
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Qword[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits of Slot [7:0] Return data

Qword SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_QW_SIMD8 - Qword SIMD8 Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Data[3:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [3:0] data
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Data[7:4]** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:4] data

Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_QW2 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2048
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Src0[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits of Source 0 data for Slot [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Slot[15:8] Src0[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Src0[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits of Source 0 data for Slot [7:0]
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Slot[15:8] Src0[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits Source 0 data for Slot [15:8]

MDP_AOP16_QW2 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation CMPWR8B Message Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Src1[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits of Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Slot[15:8] Src1[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Src1[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits of Source 1 data for Slot [7:0]
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Slot[15:8] Src1[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits Source 1 data for Slot [15:8]

Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

MDP_AOP16_QW1 - Qword SIMD16 Atomic Operation Return Data Message Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Qword[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits of Return data for Slot [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Slot[15:8] Qword[31:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the lower 32-bits of Return data for Slot [15:8]
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Slot[7:0] Qword[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits of Return data for Slot [7:0]
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Slot[15:8] Qword[63:32]** Project: All Format: MDCR_DW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the upper 32-bits of Return data for Slot [15:8]

Qword SIMD16 Data Payload

MDP_QW_SIMD16 - Qword SIMD16 Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Data[3:0]** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [3:0] data
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Data[7:4]** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [7:4] data
2.0-2.7	255:0	**qw11_qw8** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [11:8] data
3.0-3.7	255:0	**qw15_qw12** Project: All Format: MDCR_QW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot [15:12] data

Read-Only Data Port Message Types

MT_DP_RO - Read-Only Data Port Message Types

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Read-Only DataPort
Size (in bits):	5
Default Value:	0x00000000

Lists all the Message Types in a Read-Only Data Port Message Descriptor [18:14]. Read operations from the Constant Cache and Sampler Cache are encoded in the Read-Only Data Port. Many of the operations are also implemented in Data Port 0, and those operations use the same Message Header.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	4	**Reserved** Format: MBZ Ignored
	3:0	**Message Type** Format: Enumeration Specifies type of message

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	MT_CC_OWB **[Default]**	Oword Block Read Constant Cache message	
01h	MT_CC_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read Constant Cache message	
02h	MT_CC_OWDB	Oword Dual Block Read Constant Cache message	
03h	MT_CC_DWS	Dword Scattered Read Constant Cache message	
04h	MT_SC_OWUB	Unaligned Oword Block Read Sampler Cache message	
05h	MT_SC_MB	Media Block Read Sampler Cache message	
06h	MT_RSI	Read Surface Info message	
Others	Reserved	Ignored	

Read Surface Info 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_RSI - Read Surface Info 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	**U** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the U channel address offset.
0.1	31:0	**V** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the V channel address offset.
0.2	31:0	**R** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the R channel address offset.
0.3	31:0	**LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD.
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

Read Surface Info Data Payload

MDP_RSI - Read Surface Info Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.5	191:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
0.6-0.7	63:0	**Instruction Base Address** Project: All Format: GraphicsAddress[63:0] Instruction Base Address from STATE_BASE_ADDRESS, extended to 64-bit format. **Programming Notes** The 48-bit address is returned in a 64-bit address in canonical form.
1.0	31:0	**Width** Project: All Format: U32 Surface Width generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Width (stored as width minus 1). The value is 0 for NULL surface, and in all other cases (Width+1) » LOD. Surface Width from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE (U14), zero extended to 32 bits.
1.1	31:0	**Height** Project: All Format: U32 Surface Height, generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Height (stored as height minus 1). The value for a 1D array is RENDER_SUFACE_STATE's (Depth + 1). The value for 1D non-array, BUFFER, and NULL surface is 0. In all other case, the value is (Height + 1) » LOD.
1.2	31:0	**Depth** Project: All Format: U32 Surface Depth, generally computed from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE Depth (which is stored depth minus 1). If 2D Array or Cube Array surface, value is the (Depth+1). If 3D surface, value is

MDP_RSI - Read Surface Info Data Payload

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>(Depth+1) » LOD. In all other case, the value is 0.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.3</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>MIP Count</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table>MIP Count from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE, range [0, 14], zero extended to 32 bits.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.4</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Surface Type</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table>Surface Type from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE, zero extended to 32 bits<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>SURFTYPE_1D</td><td>1-dimensional map or array of maps</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>SURFTYPE_2D</td><td>2-dimensional map or array of maps</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>2h</td><td>SURFTYPE_3D</td><td>3-dimensional map (volumetric) of maps</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>3h</td><td>SURFTYPE_CUBE</td><td>Cube map or array of cube maps</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>4h</td><td>SURFTYPE_BUFFER</td><td>Element in a buffer</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>5h</td><td>SURFTYPE_STRBUF</td><td>Structured buffer surface</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>7h</td><td>SURTYPE_NULL</td><td>Null surface</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Reserved</td><td>All</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1.5</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Surface Format</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table>Surface Format from RENDER_SURFACE_STATE (U9), zero extended to 32 bits.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1.6-1.7</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>Ignored</td></tr>
</table>

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Exists If:	//[MessageType] != 'Sample_8x8'
Size (in bits):	480
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This is the normal surface state used by all messages that use SURFACE_STATE except those that use MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	**Surface Type** This field defines the type of the surface.

Value	Name	Description
0h	SURFTYPE_1D	Defines a 1-dimensional map or array of maps
1h	SURFTYPE_2D	Defines a 2-dimensional map or array of maps
2h	SURFTYPE_3D	Defines a 3-dimensional (volumetric) map
3h	SURFTYPE_CUBE	Defines a cube map or array of cube maps
4h	SURFTYPE_BUFFER	Defines an element in a buffer
5h	SURFTYPE_STRBUF	Defines a structured buffer surface
6h	Reserved	
7h	SURFTYPE_NULL	Defines a null surface

Programming Notes

A null surface is used in instances where an actual surface is not bound. When a write message is generated to a null surface, no actual surface is written to. When a read message (including any sampling engine message) is generated to a null surface, the result is all zeros. Note that a null surface type is allowed to be used with all messages, even if it is not specificially indicated as supported. All of the remaining fields in surface state are ignored for null surfaces, with the following exceptions:

- **Width, Height, Depth, LOD,** and **Render Target View Extent** fields must match the depth buffer's corresponding state for all render target surfaces, including null.

All sampling engine and data port messages support null surfaces with the above behavior, even if not mentioned as specifically supported, except for the following:

- Data Port Media Block Read/Write messages
- Data Port Transpose Read message
- The **Surface Type** of a surface used as a render target (accessed via the Data Port's

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

Render Target Write message) must be the same as the **Surface Type** of all other render targets and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless either the depth buffer or render targets are SURFTYPE_NULL.

For sampling using the 3D sampler, if the Surface Type is programmed to SURFTYPE_NULL, the Surface Format must be a supported surface format for the 3D sampler.

28 **Surface Array**

Format:	Enable

This field, if enabled, indicates that the surface is an array.

Programming Notes
If this field is *enabled*, the **Surface Type** must be SURFTYPE_1D, SURFTYPE_2D, or SURFTYPE_CUBE. If this field is *disabled* and **Surface Type** is SURFTYPE_1D, SURFTYPE_2D, or SURFTYPE_CUBE, the **Depth** field must be set to zero.

27 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Enable

26:18 **Surface Format**

Format:	SURFACE_FORMAT [CHV, BSW]

This field specifies the format of the surface or element within this surface. This field is ignored for all data port messages other than the render target message and streamed vertex buffer write message. Some forms of the media block messages use the surface format.

17:16 **Surface Vertical Alignment**

Description	Project
For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the vertical alignment requirement in elements for the surface. Refer to the "Memory Data Formats" chapter for details on how this field changes the layout of the surface in memory. An *element* is defined as a pixel in uncompresed surface formats, and as a compression block in compressed surface formats. For MSFMT_DEPTH_STENCIL type multisampled surfaces, an element is a sample.	
This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.	CHV, BSW
For other surfaces: This field is ignored.	

Value	Name	Description
0h	Reserved	Reserved
1h	VALIGN 4	Vertical alignment factor j = 4
2h	VALIGN 8	Vertical alignment factor j = 8

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

3h	VALIGN 16	Vertical alignment factor j = 16

Programming Notes
This field is intended to be set to VALIGN_4 if the surface was rendered as a depth buffer, for a multisampled (4x) render target, or for a multisampled (8x) render target, since these surfaces support only alignment of 4. Use of VALIGN_4 for other surfaces is supported, but increases memory usage.
This field is intended to be set to VALIGN_8 only if the surface was rendered as a stencil buffer, since stencil buffer surfaces support only alignment of 8. If set to VALIGN_8, Surface Format must be R8_UINT.
For uncompressed surfaces, the units of "j" are rows of pixels on the physical surface. For compressed texture formats, the units of "j" are in compression blocks, thus each increment in "j" is equal to h pixels, where h is the height of the compression block in pixels.

15:14 **Surface Horizontal Alignment**

Description	Project
For Sampling Engine and Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the horizontal alignment requirement for the surface. This field is ignored when Tiled Resource Mode is not TRMODE_NONE (i.e. Tiled Resources are enabled). See the "Surface Layout and Tiling" section under Common Surface Formats for the table of alignment values for Tile Resrouces.	
This field applies to surface formats other than compressed formats.	CHV, BSW
For other surfaces: This field is ignored.	

Value	Name	Description
0h	Reserved	Reserved
1h	HALIGN 4	Horizontal alignment factor j = 4
2h	HALIGN 8	Horizontal alignment factor j = 8
3h	HALIGN 16	Horizontal alignment factor j = 16

Programming Notes
This field is intended to be set to HALIGN_8 only if the surface was rendered as a depth buffer with Z16 format or a stencil buffer. In this case it must be set to HALIGN_8 since these surfaces support only alignment of 8. For Z32 formats it must be set ot HALIGN_4. Use of HALIGN_8 for other surfaces is supported, but increases memory usage. For uncompressed surfaces, the units of "i" are pixels on the physical surface. For compressed texture formats, the units of "i" are in compression blocks, thus each increment in "i" is equal to w pixels, where w is the width of the compression block in pixels.
When Auxiliary Surface Mode is set to AUX_CCS_D or AUX_CCS_E, HALIGN 16 must be used.

13:12 **Tile Mode**

This field specifies the type of memory tiling (Linear, WMajor, XMajor, or YMajor) employed to

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

tile this surface. See *Memory Interface Functions* for details on memory tiling and restrictions.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	LINEAR	Linear mode (no tiling)	
1h	WMAJOR	W major tiling	CHV, BSW
2h	XMAJOR	X major tiling	
3h	YMAJOR	Y major tiling	

Programming Notes
• Refer to *Memory Data Formats* for restrictions on *TileMode* direction for the various buffer types. (Of particular interest is the fact that YMAJOR tiling is not supported for display/overlay buffers). • The corresponding cache(s) must be invalidated before a previously accessed surface is accessed again with an altered state of this field. • Use of WMAJOR is valid only for sampling engine, Data Cache Data Port and render target surfaces and **Surface Format** must be R8_UINT. Vertical Line Stride must be zero. In addition to W tiling, this mode implies that the surface is stored as a stencil buffer. Refer to *Memory Data Formats* section for details on stencil buffer surface layout. • Linear surfaces can be mapped to Main Memory (uncached) or System Memory (cacheable, snooped). Tiled (X/Y/W) surfaces can only be mapped to Main Memory. • If **Surface Type** is SURFTYPE_BUFFER, this field must be TILEMODE_LINEAR • If **Number of Multisamples** is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be YMAJOR.
If **Surface Format** is ASTC*, this field must be TILEMODE_YMAJOR.

11 **Vertical Line Stride**

Format:	U1 In lines to skip between logically adjacent lines

For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Cache Data Port: Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures.

For Other Surfaces: Vertical Line Stride must be zero.

Programming Notes
This bit must not be set if the surface format is a compressed type (BCn*, FXT1, ETC*, EAC*, ASTC*).
This bit must not be set if the **Auxiliary Surface Mode** is not AUX_NONE.
If this bit is set on a sampling engine surface, the mip mode filter must be set to MIPFILTER_NONE and the min and mag mode filter cannot be set to MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE.

Workaround	Project
All surfaces used by the sampler between sampler cache invalidates must have the same setting of this field in both RENDER_SURFACE_STATE and MEDIA_SURFACE_STATE.	CHV, BSW

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

10

Vertical Line Stride Offset

Format:	U1 In lines of initial offset (when Vertical Line Stride == 1)

For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Cache Data Port:

Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. Ignored when Vertical **Line Stride** is 0.

For Other Surfaces:

Vertical Line Stride Offset must be zero.

9

Sampler L2 Bypass Mode Disable

Format:	Disable

This field allows the Sampler L2 bypass mode to be disabled for the surface. If enabled, Sampler can still disable the L2 bypass as needed.

Programming Notes
This bit must be set for the following surface types: BC2_UNORM BC3_UNORM BC5_UNORM BC5_SNORM BC7_UNORM

8

Render Cache Read Write Mode

For Surfaces accessed via the Data Port to Render Cache:

This field specifies the way Render Cache treats a write request. If unset, Render Cache allocates a write-only cache line for a write miss. If set, Render Cache allocates a read-write cache line for a write miss.

For Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine or Data Port to Texture Cache or Data Cache:

This field is reserved : MBZ

Value	Name	Description
0h	Write-Only Cache	Allocating write-only cache for a write miss
1h	Read-Write Cache	Allocating read-write cache for a write miss

Programming Notes
This field is provided for performance optimization for Render Cache read/write accesses (from Gen4 EU's point of view).

7:6

Media Boundary Pixel Mode

For 2D Non-Array Surfaces accessed via the Data Port Media Block Read Message or Data Port Transpose Read message:

This field enables control of which rows are returned on vertical out-of-bounds reads using the Data Port Media Block Read Message or Data Port Transpose Read message. In the description below, frame mode refers to **Vertical Line Stride** = 0, field mode is **Vertical Line Stride** = 1 in which only the even or odd rows are addressable. The frame refers to the entire surface, while the field refers only to the even or odd rows within the surface.

For Other Surfaces:

Reserved : MBZ

Value	Name	Description
0h	NORMAL_MODE	The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		in the frame or field. Rows from the opposite field are never returned.
1h	Reserved	
2h	PROGRESSIVE_FRAME	The row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the frame, even if in field mode.
3h	INTERLACED_FRAME	In field mode, the row returned on an out-of-bound access is the closest row in the field. In frame mode, even out-of-bound rows return the nearest even row while odd out-of-bound rows return the nearest odd row.

5 **Cube Face Enable - Negative X**

Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
Format:	Enable

For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.

Programming Notes
When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).

4 **Cube Face Enable - Positive X**

Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
Format:	Enable

For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.

Programming Notes
When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).

3 **Cube Face Enable - Negative Y**

Exists If:	[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
Format:	Enable

For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine: This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.

Programming Notes

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Cube Face Enable - Positive Y</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table><b>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine:</b> This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Cube Face Enable - Negative Z</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table><b>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine:</b> This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>5:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Cube Face Enable - Positive Z</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table><b>For SURFTYPE_CUBE Surfaces accessed via the Sampling Engine:</b> This field enable the individual face of a cube map. Enabling a face indicates that the face is present in the cube map, while disabling it indicates that that face is represented by the texture map's border color. Refer to Memory Data Formats for the correlation between faces and the cube map memory layout. Note that storage for disabled faces must be provided.<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>When TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP is used when accessing a cube map, this field must be programmed to 1b (face enabled).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31</td><td><b>Use Global Clear Value</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

Format:	Enable

Specifies that the global non 0/1 clear value should be used for clearing the render target.

Value	Name	Description
0h		Use 0/1 clear value programmed in surface state
1h		Use non-pipelined global non 0/1 clear values

Programming Notes	Project
If 3DSTATE_MULTISAMPLE::**Number of Multisamples** is not NUMSAMPLES_1, this field must be set to 0.	CHV, BSW

30:24 **Memory Object Control State**

Project:	All
Format:	MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE

Specifies the memory object control state for this surface and the associated Auxiliary surface (if any).

23:19 **Base Mip Level**

Project:	All
Format:	U4.1

Range: [0.0, 14.0]
Specifies which mip level is considered the "base" level when determining mag-vs-min filter and selecting the "base" mip level.

Programming Notes
This field also exists in SAMPLER_STATE. If both fields are zero, the Base Mip Level is zero. If one is nonzero, Base Mip Level is the nonzero field. It is illegal to have both Base Mip Level fields nonzero.

18 **Reserved**

Project:	
Format:	MBZ

17 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

16:15 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

14:0 **Surface QPitch**

Format:	QPitch[16:2]

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

Description	Project
This field specifies the distance in rows between array slices. It is used only in the following cases: • **Surface Array** is enabled OR • **Number of Mulitsamples** is not NUMSAMPLES_1 and **Multisampled Surface Storage Format** set to MSFMT_MSS OR • **Surface Type** is SURFTYPE_CUBE	CHV, BSW

Value	Name	Description
[4h,1FFFCh]		in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)

Programming Notes	Project
This field must be set to an integer multiple of the **Surface Vertical Alignment**. For compressed textures (BC*, FXT1, ETC*, EAC*, ASTC Surface Formats), this field is in units of rows in the uncompressed surface, and must be set to an integer multiple of the vertical alignment parameter "j" defined in the *Common Surface Formats* section.	CHV, BSW
Software must ensure that this field is set to a value sufficiently large such that the array slices in the surface do not overlap. Refer to the Memory Data Formats section for information on how surfaces are stored in memory.	

2 31:30 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

29:16 **Height**

Format:	U14-1

This field specifies the height of the surface, minus 1. If the surface is MIP-mapped, this field contains the height of the base MIP level. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.

Value	Name	Description	Project	Exists If
[0,0]		must be zero		[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'
[0,16383]		height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'
[0,2047]		height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)	CHV, BSW	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'
[0,16383]		height of surface - 1 (y/v dimension)		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
[0,16383]		contains bits [20:7] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1		([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') || ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')

Programming Notes	Project
For typed buffer and structured buffer surfaces, the number of entries in the buffer	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

ranges from 1 to 2^{27}. For raw buffer surfaces, the number of entries in the buffer is the number of bytes which can range from 1 to 2^{30}. After subtracting one from the number of entries, software must place the fields of the resulting 27-bit value into the **Height, Width**, and **Depth** fields as indicated, right-justified in each field. Unused upper bits must be set to zero.	
If **Vertical Line Stride** is 1, this field indicates the height of the field, not the height of the frame	
The **Height** of a render target must be the same as the **Height** of the other render targets and the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless **Surface Type** is SURFTYPE_1D or SURFTYPE_2D with **Depth** = 0 (non-array) and **LOD** = 0 (non-mip mapped).	
If this surface in memory is accessed with Vertical Line Stride set to both 0 and 1, this field must be an even value when Vertical Line Stride is 0.	
If Media Pixel Boundary Mode is not set to NORMAL_MODE, this field must be an even value.	
If Surface Format is PLANAR*, this field must be a multiple of 4	CHV, BSW

15:14 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

13:0 **Width**

Format:	U14-1

Description	Project
This field specifies the width of the surface, minus 1. If the surface is MIP-mapped, this field specifies the width of the base MIP level. The width is specified in units of pixels or texels. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.	
For surfaces accessed with the Media Block Read/Write message, this field is in units of DWords.	CHV, BSW
For surfaces accessed with the Transpose Read Message, this field is in units of DWords.	CHV, BSW

Value	Name	Description	Project	Exists If
[0,16383]		width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'
[0,16383]		width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'
[0,2047]		width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)	CHV, BSW	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'
[0,16383]		width of surface - 1 (x/u dimension)		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
[0,127]		contains bits [6:0] of the		([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER')

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		number of entries in the buffer - 1		|| ([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF')

Programming Notes	Project
- For surface types other than SURFTYPE_BUFFER or STRBUF The Width specified by this field must be less than or equal to the surface pitch (specified in bytes via the Surface Pitch field). - For cube maps, Width must be set equal to the Height. - For MONO8 textures, Width must be a multiple of 32 texels. - The **Width** of a render target must be the same as the **Width** of the other render target(s) and the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER), unless **Surface Type** is SURFTYPE_1D or SURFTYPE_2D with **Depth** = 0 (non-array) and **LOD** = 0 (non-mip mapped). - The **Width** of a render target with YUV surface format must be a multiple of 2. - For SURFTYPE_BUFFER: The low two bits of this field must be 11 if the Surface Format is RAW (the size of the buffer must be a multiple of 4 bytes).	
If **Surface Format** is PLANAR*, this field must be a multiple of 4	CHV, BSW

3 31:21 **Depth**

Format:	U11-1

This field specifies the total number of levels, minus 1, for a volume texture or the number of array elements, minus 1, allowed to be accessed starting at the **Minimum Array Element** for arrayed surfaces. If the volume texture is MIP-mapped, this field specifies the depth of the base MIP level. For buffers, this field specifies a portion of the buffer size.

Value	Name	Description	Project	Exists If
[0,2047]		number of array elements - 1		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_1D'
[0,2047]		number of array elements - 1		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_2D'
[0,2047]		depth of surface - 1 (z/r dimension)		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_3D'
[0,340]		number of array elements - 1 [see programming notes for range]		[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_CUBE'
[0,1023]		contains bits [30:21] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	CHV, BSW	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') AND ([SurfaceFormat] == 'RAW')
[0,63]		contains bits [26:21] of the number of entries in the buffer - 1	CHV, BSW	([SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_BUFFER') AND ([SurfaceFormat] != 'RAW')
[0,63]		contains bits [26:21] of the number of entries in the	CHV, BSW	[SurfaceType] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		buffer - 1		

Programming Notes
The **Depth** of a render target must be the same as the **Depth** of the other render target(s) and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER).
For SURFTYPE_CUBE: For Sampling Engine Surfaces, the range of this field is [0,340], indicating the number of cube array elements (equal to the number of underlying 2D array elements divided by 6). For other surfaces, this field must be zero.
For SURFTYPE_BUFFER: The range of this field is [0,63] unless the Surface Format is RAW and Surface Ptich is 1 byte.
For SURFTYPE_1D, 2D, and CUBE: The range of this field is reduced by one for each increase from zero of **Minimum Array Element**. For example, if **Minimum Array Element** is set to 1024 on a 2D surface, the range of this field is reduced to [0,1023].

20 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

19 **Reserved**

Project:	
Format:	MBZ

18 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

17:0 **Surface Pitch**

Format:	U18-1 Pitch in #Bytes

Range

1. For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_BUFFER: [0,2047] -> [1B, 2048B]
2. For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_STRBUF: [0,2047] -> [1B, 2048B]
3. For other linear surfaces: [0, 262143] -> [1B, 256KB]
4. For X-tiled surface: [511, 262143] -> [512B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 512 tiles]
5. For Y-tiled surfaces: [127, 262143]->[128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]
6. For W-tiled surfaces: [127, 262143]->[128B, 256KB] = [1 tile, 2048 tiles]
7. For TileYF and TileYS surfaces, the range is dependent on the Cu parameter (refer to *Memory Data Formats* section for the definition of the Cu parameter depending on the case). The range in bytes is [2^{Cu}-1,262143] -> [(2^{Cu})B,256KB] = [1 tile, 256KB/(2^{Cu}) tiles]

This field specifies the surface pitch in (#Bytes - 1).
For surfaces of type SURFTYPE_BUFFER and SURFTYPE_STRBUF, this field indicates the size of the structure.

Programming Notes

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

- For linear *render target* surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed data port messages, the pitch must be a multiple of the element size for non-YUV surface formats. Pitch must be a multiple of 2 * element size for YUV surface formats.
- For untyped data port messages, which are only supported with **Surface Type** SURFTYPE_BUFFER, the pitch is ignored and assumed to be 1 byte.
- For linear surfaces with **Surface Type** of SURFTYPE_STRBUF, the pitch must be a multiple of 4 bytes.
- For linear surfaces with **Surface Type** of SURFTYPE_BUFFER and **Surface Format** RAW, the pitch must be 1 byte.
- For other linear surfaces, the pitch can be any multiple of bytes.
- For tiled surfaces, the pitch must be a multiple of the tile width.

If the surface is a stencil buffer (and thus has **Tile Mode** set to TILEMODE_WMAJOR), the pitch must be set to 2x the value computed based on width, as the stencil buffer is stored with two rows interleaved. For details on the separate stencil buffer storage format in memory, see GPU Overview (vol1a), Memory Data Formats, Surface Layout, 2D Surfaces, Stencil Buffer Layout (section 8.20.4.8).

4 31 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
Format:	MBZ

30:29 **Render Target And Sample Unorm Rotation**

Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'

For Render Target Surfaces: This field specifies the rotation of this render target surface when being written to memory.

For Other Surfaces: This field is ignored.

Value	Name	Description
0h	0DEG	No rotation (0 degrees)
1h	90DEG	Rotate by 90 degrees
3h	270DEG	Rotate by 270 degrees

Programming Notes

Programming Notes for Render Target Surfaces only

- Rotation is not supported for render targets of any type other than simple, non-mip-mapped, non-array 2D surfaces. The surface must be using tiled with X major.
- **Width** and **Height** fields apply to the dimensions of the surface before rotation.
- For 90 and 270 degree rotated surfaces, the **Height** (rather than the **Width**) must be less than or equal to the **Surface Pitch** (specified in bytes).

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

- For 90 and 270 degree rotated surfaces, the actual **Height** and **Width** of the surface in pixels (not the field value which is decremented) must both be even.

Rotation is supported only for surfaces with the following surface formats: B5G6R5_UNORM, B5G6R5_UNORM_SRGB, R8G8B8A8_UNORM, R8G8B8A8_UNORM_SRGB, B8G8R8[A|X]8_UNORM, B8G8R8[A|X]8_UNORM_SRGB, B10G10R10[A|X]2_UNORM, B10G10R10A2_UNORM_SRGB, R10G10B10A2_UNORM, R10G10B10A2_UNORM_SRGB, R16G16B16A16_FLOAT, R16G16B16X16_FLOAT

28:18 **Minimum Array Element**

Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
Format:	U11

17:7 **Render Target View Extent**

Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'
Format:	U11-1

Range [0,2047] to indicate extent of [1,2048]

For Render Target and Typed Dataport 3D Surfaces:

This field indicates the extent of the accessible 'R' coordinates minus 1 on the LOD currently being rendered to.

For Render Target and Typed Dataport 1D and 2D Surfaces:

This field must be set to the same value as the Depth field.

For Other Surfaces:

This field is ignored.

6 **Multisampled Surface Storage Format**

Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'

This field indicates the storage format of the multisampled surface.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	MSS	Multsampled surface was/is rendered as a render target	All
1h	DEPTH_STENCIL	Multisampled surface was rendered as a depth or stencil buffer	All

Programming Notes

- All multisampled render target surfaces must have this field set to MSFMT_MSS
- IF this field is MSFMT_DEPTH_STENCIL, the only sampling engine messages allowed are "ld2dms", "resinfo", and "sampleinfo".
- This field is ignored if **Number of Multisamples** is MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1

5:3 **Number of Multisamples**

Exists If:	[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">RENDER_SURFACE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>This field indicates the number of multisamples on the surface.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>MULTISAMPLECOUNT_2</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>2h</td><td>MULTISAMPLECOUNT_4</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>3h</td><td>MULTISAMPLECOUNT_8</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>4h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>5h-7h</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>If this field is any value other than MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, the <b>Surface Type</b> must be SURFTYPE_2D This field must be set to MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1 unless the surface is a Sampling Engine surface or Render Target surface.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>If this field is any value other than MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, Surface Min LOD, Mip Count / LOD, and Resource Min LOD must be set to zero.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] == 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2:0</td><td><b>Multisample Position Palette Index</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>[Surface Type] != 'SURFTYPE_STRBUF'</td></tr>
</table>
This field indicates the index into the sample position palette that the multisampled surface is using. This field is only used as a return value for the sampleinfo message, and is otherwise not used by hardware.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,7]</td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>31:25</td><td><b>X Offset</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>PixelOffset[8:2]</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the <b>Surface Base Address</b> to the start (origin) of the surface.
This field effectively loosens the alignment restrictions on the origin of tiled surfaces. Previously, tiled surface origin was (by definition) located at the base address, and thus needed to satisfy the 4KB base address alignment restriction. Now the origin can be specified at a finer (4-wide x 4-high pixel) resolution.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,508]</td><td></td><td>In multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>• For linear surfaces, this field must be zero.</td><td></td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

• For surfaces accessed with the *Data Port Media Block Read/Write* message, the pixel size is assumed to be 32 bits in width. • For surfaces accessed with the **Data Port Transpose Read message**, the pixel size is assumed to be 32 bits in width. • For **Surface Format** with other than 8, 16, 32, 64, or 128 bits per pixel, this field must be zero. • If **Render Target Rotation** is set to other than RTROTATE_0DEG, this field must be zero. • If **Surface Type** not SURFTYPE_2D, this field must be zero. • If **MIP Count** is not zero, this field must be zero. • If **Number of Multisamples** is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be zero. • If **Surface Array** is enabled, this field must be zero. • If **Auxiliary Surface Mode** is not AUX_NONE, this field must be zero. • If **Surface Vertical Alignment** is VALIGN_8, this field must be a multiple of 8. • For **Surface Format** with 8 bits per element, this field must be a multiple of 16. • For **Surface Format** with 16 bits per element, this field must be a multiple of 8.	
This field must be zero if Surface Format is PLANAR*.	CHV, BSW
If sampling an ASTC surface with block size of 5X5 or 5X4 and 0 < [(max(Suface_Width»1,1)%10] < 6, and accessing LOD=2 or higher, then this field must be programmed to 4 pixels.	CHV, BSW

24 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

23:21 **Y Offset**

Format:	RowOffset[4:2]

This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the **Surface Base Address** to the start of the surface. (See additional description in the **X Offset** field.)

Value	Name	Description
[0,28]		In multiples of 4 (low two bits missing)

Programming Notes	Project
• For linear surfaces, this field must be zero. • For render targets in which the **Render Target Array Index** is not zero, this field must be zero. • For **Surface Format** with other than 8, 16, 32, 64, or 128 bits per pixel, this field must be zero. • If **Render Target Rotation** is set to other than RTROTATE_0DEG, this field must be zero.	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

- If **Surface Type** not SURFTYPE_2D, this field must be zero. - If **MIP Count** is not zero, this field must be zero. - If **Number of Multisamples** is not MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, this field must be zero. - If **Surface Array** is enabled, this field must be zero. - If **Auxiliary Surface Mode** is not AUX_NONE, this field must be zero.	
This field must be zero if **Surface Format** is PLANAR*.	CHV, BSW

20 **EWA Disable For Cube**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Disable

Specifies if EWA mode for LOD quality improvement needs to be disabled for cube maps.

Value	Name	Description
0h	Enable **[Default]**	EWA is enabled for cube maps
1h	Disable	EWA is disabled for cube maps

Programming Notes
This field indicates if EWA mode for LOD quality improvement needs to be disabled for cube maps. By default EWA would be on for cube maps hence this field must be 0. If there is any spec violation seen with EWA on cube maps then this field must be set to 1 to disable EWA for cubes.

19:18 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

17:16 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

15 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

14 **Coherency Type**

Specifies the type of coherency maintained for this surface.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	GPU coherent	Surface memory is kept coherent with GPU threads using GPU read/write ordering rules. Surface memory is backed by system memory but is not kept coherent with CPU (LLC).	All
1h	IA coherent	Surface memory is kept coherent with CPU (LLC).	All

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

Programming Notes
This field may optionally be 1 (IA coherent) for messages sent to SFID_DP_DC0 or SFID_DP_DC1 or SFID_DP_DC2. This field is typically set to 0 (GPU coherent) if the context is operating in a non-SVM legacy mode (for example, Ring Buffer or a Execlist using 32-bit Virtual Address Legacy Context PPGTT32).

13:12 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

11:8 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

7:4 **Surface Min LOD**

Format:	U4 In LOD Units

For Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces:
This field indicates the most detailed LOD that can be accessed as part of this surface. This field is added to the delivered LOD (*sample_l, ld*, or *resinfo* message types) before it is used to address the surface.
For Other Surfaces:
This field is ignored.

Programming Notes
This field must be zero if the **Surface Format** is MONO8

3:0 **MIP Count / LOD**

Format:	**Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces:** U4 in (LOD units - 1) **Render Target Surfaces:** U4 in LOD units
Range	**Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces:** [0,14] representing [1,15] MIP levels **Render Target Surfaces:** [0,14] representing LOD **Other Surfaces:** [0]

For Sampling Engine and Typed Surfaces:
This field indicates the number of MIP levels allowed to be accessed starting at **Surface Min LOD**, which must be less than or equal to the number of MIP levels actually stored in memory for this surface. For sample* messages, the mip map access is clamped to be between the mipmap specified by the integer bits of the Min LOD and the ceiling of the value specified here. For ld* messages, out-of-bounds behavior results for LODs outside of the range specified in this field.
For Render Target Surfaces:
This field defines the MIP level that is currently being rendered into. This is the absolute MIP level on the surface and is not relative to the **Surface Min LOD** field, which is ignored for render target surfaces.
For Other Surfaces:
This field is reserved : MBZ

Programming Notes

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">RENDER_SURFACE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table><tr><td>The <b>LOD</b> of a render target must be the same as the <b>LOD</b> of the other render target(s) and of the depth buffer (defined in 3DSTATE_DEPTH_BUFFER).
For render targets with YUV surface formats, the <b>LOD</b> must be zero.
For sampling engine surfaces with YCRCB* or PLANAR* surface format, <b>MIP Count</b> must be zero.</td></tr></table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>31</td><td>
<b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>31</td><td>
<b>Separate UV Plane Enable</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr>
</table>
If enabled, this field indicates that the U and V are present as separate planes. If disabled, the UV data is interleaved on a single plane.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>This field must be disabled (separate UV planes are not supported).</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td>
<b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30:16</td><td>
<b>Auxiliary Surface QPitch</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>QPitch[16:2]</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the distance in rows between array slices on the auxiliary surface.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>[4h,1FFFCh]</td><td></td><td>in multiples of 4 (low 2 bits missing)</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>This field must be set to an integer multiple of the <b>Surface Vertical Alignment</b></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Software must ensure that this field is set to a value sufficiently large such that the array slices in the auxiliary surface do not overlap. Refer to the Memory Data Formats section for information on how surfaces are stored in memory.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>For non-multisampled render target's auxiliary surface, MCS, QPitch must be computed with Horizontal Alignment = 256 and Surface Vertical Alignment = 128. These alignments are only for MCS buffer and not for associated render target.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:16</td><td>
<b>X Offset for U or UV Plane</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14</td></tr>
</table>
This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the <b>Surface Base Address</b> to the start (origin) of the U plane or interleaved UV plane, depending on the setting of <b>Separate UV Plane</b>
</td></tr>
</table>

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><b>Enable</b>.<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This field must be a multiple of 4 (bits 1:0 MBZ).</td></tr><tr><td><b>Auxiliary Surface Mode</b> is forced to AUX_NONE.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>14</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>14:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:3</td><td><b>Auxiliary Surface Pitch</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U9-1 Pitch in #Tiles</td></tr></table>This field specifies the Auxiliary surface pitch in (#Tiles - 1).<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>[0, 511]</td><td></td><td>-&gt; [1 tile, 512 tiles]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13:0</td><td><b>Y Offset for U or UV Plane</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14</td></tr></table>This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the <b>Surface Base Address</b> to the start (origin) of the U plane or interleaved UV plane, depending on the setting of <b>Separate UV Plane Enable</b>.<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><b>Auxiliary Surface Mode</b> is forced to AUX_NONE.</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Workaround</th></tr><tr><td>For formats PLANAR_420_* when this field is not a multiple of 4 the Out-of-Bounds Supression check must be disabled (HALF_SLICE_CHICKEN3[5] must be set to 1) to avoid false out of bound detection.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2:0</td><td><b>Auxiliary Surface Mode</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR')</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

Specifies what type of surface the Auxiliary surface is. The Auxiliary surface has its own base address and pitch, but otherwise shares or overrides other fields set for the primary surface, detailed in the programming notes below.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	AUX_NONE	No Auxiliary surface is used	All
1h	AUX_MCS	The Auxiliary surfaces is an MCS (Multisample Control Surface)	CHV, BSW
2h	AUX_APPEND	The Auxiliary surface is an append buffer	All
3h	AUX_HIZ	The Auxiliary surface is a hierarchical depth buffer	All
4h	Reserved		
5h	Reserved		CHV, BSW
6h-7h	Reserved		

Programming Notes	Project
The CCS and hierarchical depth Auxiliary surface shares **Height, Width, Depth, Surface Type, Surface Array, Surface Min LOD, MIP Count / LOD, Surface Object Control State, Resource Min LOD**, and **Minimum Array Element** with the primary surface. The hierarchical depth Auxiliary surface uses **Surface Horizontal Alignment** of 16, **Surface Vertical Alignment** of 8, regardless of the primary surface's values for these fields. **X & Y Offset** are set to zero for the purpose of accessing the Auxiliary surface. If this field is set to AUX_HIZ, **Surface Format** must be be one of the following: R32_FLOAT, R24_UNORM_X8_TYPELESS, or R16_UNORM, and the format must match the format used when the surface was used as a depth buffer (with R channel corresponding to D channel).	
The CCS Auxiliary surface for non-multisampled render targets has Horizontal Alignment = 256 and Vertical alignment = 128.	CHV, BSW
If this field is set to AUX_HIZ, **Number of Multisamples** must be MULTISAMPLECOUNT_1, and Surface Type cannot be SURFTYPE_3D.	

7 | 31 | **Red Clear Color**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Clear Color [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type

For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets:

Specifies the clear value for the red channel.

For Other Surfaces:

This field is ignored.

30 | **Green Clear Color**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Clear Color [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type

For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets:

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">RENDER_SURFACE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Specifies the clear value for the green channel.
<b>For Other Surfaces:</b>
This field is ignored.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Blue Clear Color</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Clear Color [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type</td></tr>
</table>
<b>For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets:</b>
Specifies the clear value for the blue channel.
<b>For Other Surfaces:</b>
This field is ignored.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28</td><td><b>Alpha Clear Color</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Clear Color [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type</td></tr>
</table>
<b>For Sampling Engine Multisampled Surfaces and Render Targets:</b>
Specifies the clear value for the alpha channel.
<b>For Other Surfaces:</b>
This field is ignored.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27:25</td><td><b>Shader Channel Select Red</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Shader Channel Select [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies which surface channel is read or written in the Red shader channel.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>The Shader channel selects also define which shader channels are written to which surface channel. If the Shader channel select is SCS_ZERO or SCS_ONE then it is not written to the surface. If the shader channel select is SCS_RED it is written to the surface red channel and so on. If more than one shader channel select is set to the same surface channel only the first shader channel in RGBA order will be written. Each shader channel select must be set to the same surface channel (R = SCS_RED, G = SCS_GREEN, B = SCS_BLUE, A = SCS_ALPHA) if the surface is accessed via the sampler's sample_unorm* or sample_8x8 messages.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>The Shader Channel Select fields do not affect the following sampling engine message types: resinfo, sampleinfo, LOD, and ld_mcs. These messages behave as if each Shader Channel Select is set to the same color surface channel.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>For the sampling engine <i>gather4*</i> messages, the Gather4 Source Channel Select field in the message header defines which channel's Shader Channel Select is used to select the surface channel to be sampled. Other Shader Channel Select fields are ignored.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>For the sampling engine <i>sample*_c</i> and <i>gather4*_c</i> messages, the compare operation always occurs on the red channel from the surface regardless of the setting of the Shader Channel Select fields.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>For Render Target, Red, Green and Blue Shader Channel Selects MUST be such that</td><td>CHV,</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table>
<tr><td>only valid components can be swapped i.e. only change the order of components in the pixel. Any other values for these Shader Channel Select fields are not valid for Render Targets. This also means that there MUST not be multiple shader channels mapped to the same RT channel.</td><td>BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>When multiple Channel selects have the same value and shader channel is disabled, disable channel writes 0s to memory. This behavior does not match with Data Port message via HDC.</td><td>CHV,
BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>24:22</td><td><b>Shader Channel Select Green</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Shader Channel Select [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type</td></tr></table>
See <b>Shader Channel Select Red</b> for details.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:19</td><td><b>Shader Channel Select Blue</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Shader Channel Select [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type</td></tr></table>
See <b>Shader Channel Select Red</b> for details.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>18:16</td><td><b>Shader Channel Select Alpha</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Shader Channel Select [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type</td></tr></table>
See <b>Shader Channel Select Red</b> for details.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td><b>Shader Channel Select Alpha</b> must be set to SCS_ONE for the following formats when sampling (not reading via data port):
BC6H_SF16
BC6H_UF16
R32G32B32_FLOAT
R11G11B10_FLOAT
L32X32_FLOAT
PLANAR_420_8
ETC1_RGB8
ETC2_RGB8
EAC_R11
EAC_RG11
EAC_SIGNED_R11
EAC_SIGNED_RG11
ETC2_SRGB8
R8G8B8_UNORM_SRGB
R8G8B8_UNORM
R8G8B8_SNORM
R8G8B8_UINT
R8G8B8_SINT
R16G16B16_FLOAT
R16G16B16_UNORM
R16G16B16_SNORM
R16G16B16_UINT</td><td>CHV,
BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">RENDER_SURFACE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>R16G16B16_SINT</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>For Render Target, this field MUST be programmed to value = SCS_ALPHA.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:0</td><td><b>Resource Min LOD</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4.8 in LOD units</td></tr></table><b>For Sampling Engine Surfaces:</b>
This field indicates the most detailed LOD that is present in the resource underlying the surface. Refer to the "LOD Computation Pseudocode" section for the use of this field.
<b>For Other Surfaces:</b>
This field is ignored.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,14]</td><td></td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This field must be zero if the <b>Surface Format</b> is MONO8</td></tr><tr><td>This field must be zero if the <b>ChromaKey Enable</b> is enabled in the associated sampler.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>8..9</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Surface Base Address</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:0]SurfaceBase</td></tr></table>Specifies the byte-aligned base address of the surface.<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><ul><li>For SURFTYPE_BUFFER render targets, this field specifies the base address of first element of the surface. The surface is interpreted as a simple array of that single element type. The address must be naturally-aligned to the element size (e.g., a buffer containing R32G32B32A32_FLOAT elements must be 16-byte aligned).</li><li>For SURFTYPE_BUFFER non-rendertarget surfaces, this field specifies the base address of the first element of the surface, computed in software by adding the surface base address to the byte offset of the element in the buffer. The base address must be aligned to element size.</li><li>Linear depth buffer surface base addresses must be 64-byte aligned. Note that while render targets (color) can be SURFTYPE_BUFFER, depth buffers cannot.</li><li>Mipmapped surfaces are stored in a "monolithic" (fixed) format, and only require a single address for the base MIP. All other MIPs are positioned relative to the base MIP.</li><li>The Base Address for linear (non-tiled) render target surfaces and surfaces accessed with the typed surface read/write data port messages must be element-size aligned for Non-YUV surface formats, or a multiple of 2 element-sizes for YUV surface formats.</li></ul></td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		• Other linear (non-tiled) surfaces have no alignment requirements (byte alignment is sufficient). • For tiled surfaces, the actual start of the surface can be offset from the Surface Base Address by the X Offset and Y Offset fields. Tiles are inherently page-aligned (4K or 64K). • Certain message types used to access surfaces have more stringent alignment requirements. Please refer to the specific data-port message documentation for additional restrictions.	
10..11	63:62	**Reserved**	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	MBZ
	61:48	**X Offset for V Plane**	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	U14
		This field specifies the horizontal offset in pixels from the **Surface Base Address** to the start (origin) of the V plane.	
		Programming Notes	
		This field must be a multiple of 4 (bits 1:0 MBZ).	
		This field is ignored if **Separate UV Plane Enable** is disabled.	
	47:46	**Reserved**	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	MBZ
	45:32	**Y Offset for V Plane**	
		Exists If:	([Surface Format] == 'PLANAR')
		Format:	U14
		This field specifies the vertical offset in rows from the **Surface Base Address** to the start (origin) of the V plane.	
		Programming Notes	
		This field is ignored if **Separate UV Plane Enable** is disabled.	
	31:21	**Auxiliary Table Index for Media Compressed Surface**	
		Exists If:	[Memory Compression Enable] ==1
		This field is valid only if Media Memory Compression is on for the surface(Memory Compression Enable == 1). In that case, the Auxiliary Surface Base address is never expected to be used and hence can be overloaded. This represents the 11 bit index into the table in memory which maps the surface to the auxiliary base address.	
	63:12	**Auxiliary Surface Base Address**	

RENDER_SURFACE_STATE

		Exists If:	([Surface Format] != 'PLANAR') AND [Memory Compression Enable] == 0
		Format:	GraphicsAddress[63:12]
		Specifies the 4kbyte-aligned base address of the Auxiliary surface associated with the primary surface specified in other SURFACE_STATE fields.	
	11	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	10	**Reserved**	
		Project:	CHV, BSW
		Format:	MBZ
	9:0	**Reserved**	
		Project:	CHV, BSW
		Format:	MBZ
12			
13	31:0	**Reserved**	
		Project:	CHV, BSW
		Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'
		Format:	MBZ
14	31:0	**Reserved**	
		Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'
		Format:	MBZ
15	31:0	**Reserved**	
		Project:	CHV, BSW
		Exists If:	[Auxiliary Surface Mode] == 'AUX_HIZ'
		Format:	MBZ

Render Data Port Message Types

MT_DP_RT - Render Data Port Message Types

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Render Cache DataPort
Size (in bits):	5
Default Value:	0x0000000C

Lists all the Message Types in a Render Data Port Message Descriptor [18:14].

DWord	Bit	Description
0	4	**Reserved** Project: All Format: MBZ Ignored
	3:0	**Message Type** Project: All Format: Enumeration Specifies type of message

Value	Name	Description	Project
0Ch	MT_RTW **[Default]**	Render Target Write message	All
0Dh	MT_RTR	Render Target Read message	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Render Target Index Message Header Control

MHC_RT_RTI - Render Target Index Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:3	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	2:0	**Render Target Index** Project: All Format: U3 Specifies the render target index that will be used to select blend state from BLEND_STATE.

Render Target Message Header

MH_RT - Render Target Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	**Render Target Controls 0** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_C0 [CHV, BSW] Specifies controls for Render Target Write and Read messages.
0.1	31:0	**Color Calculator State Pointer** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_CCSP [CHV, BSW] For Render Target Write message, specifies the HWORD-aligned GeneralStateOffset for Color State. Ignored by Render Target Read message.
0.2	31:0	**Render Target Index** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_RTI [CHV, BSW] For Render Target Write message, specifies the render target index used to select blend state from BLEND_STATE. Ignored by Render Target Read message.
0.3-0.4	63:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
0.5	31:0	**Color Code** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_CC [CHV, BSW] Hardware uses to track synchronizing events and free resources on thread completion.
0.6-0.7	63:0	**Reserved** Project: All

MH_RT - Render Target Message Header

		Format: Ignore Ignored
1.0-1.1	63:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
1.2	31:0	**Subspan 0** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_SUBSPAN [CHV, BSW] Upper left corner of subspan 0
1.3	31:0	**Subspan 1** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_SUBSPAN [CHV, BSW] Upper left corner of subspan 1
1.4	31:0	**Subspan 2** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_SUBSPAN [CHV, BSW] Upper left corner of subspan 2
1.5	31:0	**Subspan 3** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_SUBSPAN [CHV, BSW] Upper left corner of subspan 3
1.6	31:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
1.7	31:0	**Pixel Sample Enables** Project: All Format: MHC_RT_PSM [CHV, BSW] Pixel Sample Enables

Render Target Message Header Control

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MHC_RT_C0 - Render Target Message Header Control</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>
Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30:27</td><td><b>Viewport Index</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
For Render Target Write message, specifies the index of the viewport currently being used. Range = [0,15] Ignored by Render Target Read message.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>26:16</td><td><b>Render Target Array Index</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U11</td></tr></table>
Specifies the array index to be used for the following surface types: SURFTYPE_1D: specifies the array index. Range = [0,511] SURFTYPE_2D: specifies the array index. Range = [0,511] SURFTYPE_3D: specifies the Z or R coordinate. Range = [0,2047] SURFTYPE_BUFFER: must be zero. SURFTYPE_CUBE: specifies the face identifier. Mapping (0,+x) (1,-x) (2,+y) (3,-y) (4,+z) (5,-z).
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>The Render Target Array Index used by hardware for access to the Render Target is overridden with the Minimum Array Element defined in SURFACE_STATE if it is out of the range between Minimum Array Element and Depth. For cube surfaces, a depth value of 5 is used for this determination.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15</td><td><b>Front/Back Facing Polygon</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1</td></tr></table>
Determines whether the polygon is front or back facing. Used by the render cache to determine which stencil test state to use.
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>0h</td><td>Front facing</td><td>All</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>Back facing</td><td>All</td><td>All</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

MHC_RT_C0 - Render Target Message Header Control

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>14</td><td><b>Stencil Present to Render Target</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>
For Render Target Write message, indicates that computed stencil is included in the message. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13</td><td><b>Source Depth Present to Render Target</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>
For Render Target Write Message, indicates that source depth data is included in the message. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12</td><td><b>oMask to Render Target</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>
For Render Target Write message, indicates that oMask data is present in the message and is to be used to mask off samples. Must be zero for Render Target Read message.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11</td><td><b>Source0 Alpha Present to Render Target</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>
For Render Target Write message, indicates that Source0 Alpha (aka o0.a) data is included in RTWrite message. If present, these alpha values are used as inputs to AlphaTest and AlphaToCoverage functions. This is required to meet the API rules when writing to multiple render targets (MRTs). Must be zero for Render Target Read message.
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This bit should not be set when write to RT0, though sending and using redundant alpha will provide the correct results (at lower performance). This bit is not supported on Dual-Source Blend message types, as source0 alpha is already included in those messages. This bit is not supported on replicated data message types.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>
Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>9</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>
Ignored</td></tr>
</table>

MHC_RT_C0 - Render Target Message Header Control

	8:6	**Starting Sample Pair Index** Project: CHV, BSW Format: U3 Indicates the index of the first sample pair of the dispatch. Range = [0,3]
	5:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

Replicated Pixel Render Target Data Payload Register

MDPR_RGBA - Replicated Pixel Render Target Data Payload Register

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Red** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the value of all slots' red channel.
1	31:0	**Green** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the value of all slots' green channel.
2	31:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the value of all slots' blue channel.
3	31:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the value of all slots' alpha channel.
4-7	127:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_16REP - Replicated SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**RGBA** Project: All Format: MDPR_RGBA [CHV, BSW] RGBA for all slots [15:0]

Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2R - Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	0	**SIMD Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	SIMD16	SIMD16	All
01h	SIMD8	SIMD8	All

RoundingPrecisionTable_3_Bits

RoundingPrecisionTable_3_Bits

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	2:0	**Rounding Precision**

Format:	U3

Value	Name
000b	+1/16
001b	+2/16
010b	+3/16
011b	+4/16
100b	+5/16
101b	+6/16
110b	+7/16
111b	+8/16

S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_A8 - S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1280
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha

S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_A16 - S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2560
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha[15:7]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Source 0 Alpha
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Red[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Red[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Red

MDP_RTW_A16 - S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Green[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Green[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Green
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Blue[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Blue[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Blue
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha
9.0-9.7	255:0	**Alpha[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Alpha

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE

Project:	Pre-CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

Description	Project
The interpretation of the border color depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows: • DX9 mode: The border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used even for the missing channels. • DX10/OGL mode: the format of the border color depends on the format of the surface being sampled. If the map format is UINT, then the border color format is R32G32B32A32_UINT. If the map format is SINT, then the border color format is R32G32B32A32_SINT. Otherwise, the border color format is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the red channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored.The format of this state depends on the Texture Border Color Mode field.	CHV, BSW

Programming Notes
• DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported. • The conditions under which this color is used depend on the **Surface Type** - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces. • The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated. • MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**Border Color Alpha** Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8

SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE

		Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	23:16	**Border Color Blue** Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	15:8	**Border Color Green** Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	31:0	**Border Color Red - (DX10/0GL)** Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/0GL' Format: IEEE_FP Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
	7:0	**Border Color Red - (DX9)** Exists If: Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
1	31:0	**Border Color Green** Format: IEEE_FP Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
2	31:0	**Border Color Blue** Format: IEEE_FP Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
3	31:0	**Border Color Alpha** Format: IEEE_FP Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This structure is a one version of the SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE structure, suitable for many needs.

An instance of this structure is pointed to by the **Indirect State Pointer** field in SAMPLER_STATE.

The interpretation of the border color depends on the **Texture Border Color Mode** field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows:

- In **DX9** mode, the border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used *even for the missing channels.*
- In **DX10/OGL** mode, the format of the border color is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, R32G32B32A32_SINT, or R32G32B32A32_UINT, depending on the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the *red* channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored.

Programming Notes

- DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported.
- The conditions under which this color is used depend on the **Surface Type** - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces.
- The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated.
- MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**Border Color Alpha As U8** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: U8
	23:16	**Border Color Blue As U8** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: U8

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR

	15:8	**Border Color Green As U8** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: U8
	31:0	**Border Color Red As Float** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true' Format: IEEE_Float
	31:0	**Border Color Red As U32** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true' Format: U32
	31:0	**Border Color Red As S31** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true' Format: S31
	7:0	**Border Color Red As U8** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: U8
1	31:0	**Reserved** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: MBZ
	31:0	**Border Color Green As S31** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true' Format: S31
	31:0	**Border Color Green As U32** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true' Format: U32
	31:0	**Border Color Green As Float** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true' Format: IEEE_Float
2	31:0	**Reserved** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: MBZ
	31:0	**Border Color Blue As S31**

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR

		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true' Format: S31
	31:0	**Border Color Blue As U32** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true' Format: U32
	31:0	**Border Color Blue As Float** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true' Format: IEEE_Float
3	31:0	**Reserved** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: MBZ
	31:0	**Border Color Alpha As S31** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsSigned]=='true' Format: S31
	31:0	**Border Color Alpha As U32** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsUnsigned]=='true' Format: U32
	31:0	**Border Color Alpha As Float** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' AND (Structure[RENDER_SURFACE_STATE][Surface Format]Property[IsFloat]=='true' Format: IEEE_Float

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

Note: There are three variations of this structure, defined separately because their payloads have different lengths. Currently only SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE_BORDER_COLOR is fully defined.
This structure is pointed to by **Indirect State Pointer** (SAMPLER_STATE).
The interpretation of the border color depends on the **Texture Border Color Mode** field in SAMPLER_STATE as follows:

- In **DX9** mode, the border color is 8-bit UNORM format, regardless of the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing (i.e. R5G6R5_UNORM is missing the alpha channel), the value from the border color, if selected, will be used *even for the missing channels*.
- In **DX10/OGL** mode, the format of the border color is R32G32B32A32_FLOAT, R32G32B32A32_SINT, or R32G32B32A32_UINT, depending on the surface format chosen. For surface formats with one or more channels missing, the value from the border color is not used for the missing channels, resulting in these channels resulting in the overall default value (0 for colors and 1 for alpha) regardless of whether border color is chosen. The surface formats with "L" and "I" have special behavior with respect to the border color. The border color value used for the replicated channels (RGB for "L" formats and RGBA for "I" formats) comes from the *red* channel of border color. In these cases, the green and blue channels, and also alpha for "I", of the border color are ignored.

The format of this state depends on the **Texture Border Color Mode** field.

Programming Notes

- DX9 mode is not supported for surfaces with more than 16 bits in any channel, other than 32-bit float formats which are supported.
- The conditions under which this color is used depend on the **Surface Type** - 1D/2D/3D surfaces use the border color when the coordinates extend beyond the surface extent; cube surfaces use the border color for "empty" (disabled) faces.
- The border color itself is accessed through the texture cache hierarchy rather than the state cache hierarchy. Thus, if the border color is changed in memory, the texture cache must be invalidated and the state cache does not need to be invalidated.
- MAPFILTER_MONO: The border color is ignored. Border color is fixed at a value of 0 by hardware.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**Border Color Alpha** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE

		Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	23:16	**Border Color Blue** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	15:8	**Border Color Green** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
	31:0	**Border Color Red** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' Format: SINT32 (2's complement) for all SINT surface formats Format: UINT32 for all UINT surface formats Format: IEEE_FP for all other surface formats Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
	7:0	**Border Color Red** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: UNORM8 Texture Border Color Mode = DX9
1	31:0	**Reserved** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: MBZ
	31:0	**Border Color Green** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' Format: IEEE_FP Format: S31 Format: U32 Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
2	31:0	**Reserved** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: MBZ
	31:0	**Border Color Blue**

SAMPLER_INDIRECT_STATE

		Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' Format: IEEE_FP Format: S31 Format: U32 Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
3	31:0	**Reserved** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX9' Format: MBZ
	31:0	**Border Color Alpha** Exists If: //Structure[SAMPLER_STATE][Texture Border Color Mode] == 'DX10/OGL' Format: IEEE_FP Format: S31 Format: U32 Texture Border Color Mode = DX10/OGL
4..15	31:0	**Reserved**

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

Description	Project
ExistsIf = AVS	CHV, BSW

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,1]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	23:16	**Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,1]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	15:8	**Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,0]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2) **Programming Notes** If the format is R10G10B10A2_UNORM or R8G8B8A8_UNORM, this field MBZ.
	7:0	**Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,0]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2) **Programming Notes** If the format is R10G10B10A2_UNORM or R8G8B8A8_UNORM, this field MBZ.
1	31:24	**Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,3]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)
	23:16	**Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,3]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)
	15:8	**Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,2]**

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

		Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)
	7:0	**Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,2]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)
2	31:24	**Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,5]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)
	23:16	**Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,5]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)
	15:8	**Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,4]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0) **Programming Notes** If the format is R10G10B10A2_UNORM or R8G8B8A8_UNORM, this field MBZ.
	7:0	**Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,4]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0) **Programming Notes** If the format is R10G10B10A2_UNORM or R8G8B8A8_UNORM, this field MBZ.
3	31:24	**Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,7]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	23:16	**Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,7]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	15:8	**Table 0Y Filter Coefficient[n,6]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	7:0	**Table 0X Filter Coefficient[n,6]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><b>Range:</b> [-2, +2)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,3]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr></table><b>Range:</b> [-2.0, +2.0)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,2]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td><b>Range:</b> [-1.0, +1.0)</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,5]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td><b>Range:</b> [-1.0, +1.0)</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Table 1X Filter Coefficient[n,4]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr></table><b>Range:</b> [-2.0, +2.0)</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,3]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr></table><b>Range:</b> [-2.0, +2.0)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,2]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td><b>Range:</b> [-1.0, +1.0)</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,5]</b></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2"></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td><b>Range:</b> [-1.0, +1.0)</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>7:0</td><td><b>Table 1Y Filter Coefficient[n,4]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S1.6 2's Complement</td></tr></table><b>Range:</b> [-2.0, +2.0)</td></tr>
</table>

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	4928
Default Value:	0x0294806C, 0x00000000, 0x39CFD1FF, 0x839F0000, 0x9A6E4000, 0x02601180, 0xFFFE2F2E, 0x00000000, 0xD82E0000, 0x8285ECEC, 0x00008282, 0x00000000, 0x02117000, 0xA38FEC96, 0x00008CC8, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

Description	Project
ExistsIf = AVS	CHV, BSW

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:23	**R3c Coefficient** Default Value: 5 Format: U0.5 IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

	22:18	**R3x Coefficient** Default Value: 5 Format: U0.5 IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.
	17:12	**Strong Edge Threshold** Default Value: 8 Format: U6 If EM > **Strong Edge Threshold**, the basic VSA detects a strong edge.
	11:6	**Weak Edge Threshold** Default Value: 1 Format: U6 If **Strong Edge Threshold** > EM > **Weak Edge Threshold**, the basic VSA detects a weak edge.
	5:0	**Gain Factor** Default Value: 44 Format: U6 User control sharpening strength
1	31:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
2	31:27	**R5c Coefficient** Default Value: 7 Format: U0.5 IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.
	26:22	**R5cx Coefficient** Default Value: 7 Format: U0.5 IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.
	21:17	**R5x Coefficient** Default Value: 7 Format: U0.5 IEF smoothing coefficient, see IEF map.
	16:14	**Strong Edge Weight**

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>Sharpening strength when a strong edge is found in basic VSA.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13:11</td><td><b>Regular Weight</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>Sharpening strength when a weak edge is found in basic VSA.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10:8</td><td><b>Non Edge Weight</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>Sharpening strength when no edge is found in basic VSA.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Global Noise Estimation</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>255</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Global noise estimation of previous frame.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>31</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:28</td><td><b>Enable 8-tap filter</b><table><tr><td><b>Adaptive Filtering (Mode = 11) ExistsIf:</b>
R10G10B10A2_UNORM R8G8B8A8_UNORM (AYUV also) R8B8G8A8_UNORM B8G8R8A8_UNORM R16G16B16A16</td></tr><tr><td><b>Enable 8-tap Filtering on UV channel (Mode = 10) ExistsIf:</b>
R10G10B10A2_UNORM R8G8B8A8_UNORM (AYUV also) R8B8_UNORM (CrCb) R8_UNORM R8B8G8A8_UNORM B8G8R8A8_UNORM R16G16B16A16 Y8_UNORM</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td></td><td>4-tap filter is only done on all channels.</td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td></td><td>Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter on G-channel. 4-tap filter on other channels.</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td></td><td>8-tap filter is done on all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>11b</td><td></td><td>Enable 8-tap Adaptive filter all channels (UV-ch uses the Y-coefficients).</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>For 00 and 10, are applicable for RGB surfaces only or surface without Y-ch. In case it is a YUV surface it will default to adaptive mode automatically which is 01 and 11 respectively. Alpha channel is always bi-linear filter irrespective of the above modes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Mode 01 and 00 are legacy support and are supported on all surface formats.</td></tr>
<tr><td>When Mode is 10 and Surface format is Y8_UNORM, Bypass X/Y Adaptive Filtering must be 1, and Default Sharp Level must be 255</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27:22</td><td><b>Hue_Max</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>14</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr></table>
Rectangle half width.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:16</td><td><b>Sat_Max</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>31</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr></table>
Rectangle half length</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Cos(alpha)</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S0.7 2's Complement</td></tr></table>
Deafult Value: 79/128</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Sin(alpha)</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S0.7 2's Complement</td></tr></table>
Deafult Value: 101/128</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>V_Mid</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>154</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Rectangle middle-point V coordinate.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>U_Mid</b>
<table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>110</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Rectangle middle-point U coordinate.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15</td><td><b>VY_STD_Enable</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

		Enables STD in the VY subspace.
	14:12	**Diamond Margin** Default Value: 4 Format: U3
	11	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S3U** Format: S2.8 2's Complement Deafult Value: 0/256
5	31	**SkinDetailFactor** Format: S0 This flag bit is in operation only when the control bit **Skin Tone TunedIEF_Enable** is on. **Value** | **Name** | **Description** 1 | | sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to +1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is not detail revealed. 0 | | sign(SkinDetailFactor) is equal to -1, and the content of the detected skin tone area is detail revealed.
	30:24	**Diamond_du** Default Value: 2 Format: S6 2's Complement Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.
	23:21	**HS_margin** Default Value: 3 Format: U3 Defines rectangle margin
	20:13	**Diamond_alpha** Format: U2.6 Deafault Value: 100/64 1 / tan(β)
	12:7	**Diamond_Th** Default Value: 35 Format: U6

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

		Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.
	6:0	**Diamond_dv** Default Value: 0 Format: S6 2's Complement Rhombus center shift in the hue-direction, relative to the rectangle center.
6	31:24	**Y_point_4** Default Value: 255 Format: U8 Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	23:16	**Y_point_3** Default Value: 254 Format: U8 Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	15:8	**Y_point_2** Default Value: 47 Format: U8 Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	7:0	**Y_point_1** Default Value: 46 Format: U8 First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
7	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:0	**INV_Margin_VYL** Format: U0.16 1/Margin_VYL = 3300/65536
8	31:24	**P1L** Default Value: 216 Format: U8 Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	23:16	**P0L**

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

		Default Value: 46 Format: U8 Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	15:0	**INV_Margin_VYU** 1/Margin_VYU = 1600/65536
9	31:24	**B1L** Default Value: 130 Format: U8 V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	23:16	**B0L** Default Value: 133 Format: U8 V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	15:8	**P3L** Default Value: 236 Format: U8 Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**P2L** Default Value: 236 Format: U8 Y Point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
10	31:27	**Y_Slope_2** Format: U2.3 Deafault Value: 31/8 Slope between points Y3 and Y4.
	26:16	**S0L** Format: S2.8 2's Complement Deafault Value: -5/256 Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	15:8	**B3L** Default Value: 130 Format: U8

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

		V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**B2L** Default Value: 130 Format: U8
11	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**S2L** Format: S2.8 2's Complement Default Value: 0/256 Slope 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	10:0	**S1L** Format: S2.8 2's Complement Default Value: 0/256 Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
12	31:27	**Y_Slope1** Format: U2.3 Default Value: 31/8 Slope between points Y1 and Y2.
	26:19	**P1U** Default Value: 66 Format: U8 Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	18:11	**P0U** Default Value: 46 Format: U8 Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	10:0	**S3L** Format: S2.8 2's Complement Default Value: 0/256 Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
13	31:24	**B1U**

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

		Default Value: 163 Format: U8 V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	23:16	**B0U** Default Value: 143 Format: U8 V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	15:8	**P3U** Default Value: 236 Format: U8 Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**P2U** Default Value: 150 Format: U8 Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
14	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S0U** Format: S2.8 2's Complement Default Value: 256/256 Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	15:8	**B3U** Default Value: 140 Format: U8 V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**B2U** Default Value: 200 Format: U8 V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
15	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS		
	21:11	**S2U** Format: | S2.8 2's Complement Deafult Value: -179/256 Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	10:0	**S1U** Format: | S2.8 2's Complement Deafult Value: 113/256 Slope 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
16..23	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[0]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
24..31	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[1]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
32..39	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[2]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
40..47	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[3]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
48..55	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[4]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
56..63	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[5]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
64..71	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[6]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
72..79	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[7]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
80..87	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[8]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
88..95	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[9]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
96..103	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[10]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
104..111	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[11]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]
112..119	255:0	**Filter Coefficient[12]** Format: | SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

<table>
<tr><td>120..127</td><td>255:0</td><td><b>Filter Coefficient[13]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>128..135</td><td>255:0</td><td><b>Filter Coefficient[14]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>136..143</td><td>255:0</td><td><b>Filter Coefficient[15]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>144..151</td><td>255:0</td><td><b>Filter Coefficient[16]</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>152</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Default Sharpness Level</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>When adaptive scaling is off, determines the balance between sharp and smooth scalers.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Contribute 1 from the smooth scalar</td></tr><tr><td>255</td><td></td><td>Contribute 1 from the sharp scalar</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Max Derivative 4 Pixels</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Used in adaptive filtering to specify the lower boundary of the smooth 4 pixel area.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Max Derivative 8 Pixels</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Used in adaptive filtering to specify the lower boundary of the smooth 8 pixel area.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>6:4</td><td><b>Transition Area with 4 Pixels</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>Used in adaptive filtering to specify the width of the transition area for the 4 pixel calculation.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2:0</td><td><b>Transition Area with 8 Pixels</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>Used in adaptive filtering to specify the width of the transition area for the 8 pixel calculation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>153</td><td>31:23</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>22</td><td><b>Bypass X Adaptive Filtering</b></td></tr>
</table>

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_AVS

Format:	Disable

When disabled, the X direction will use **Default Sharpness Level** to blend between the smooth and sharp filters rather than the calculated value.

Value	Name	Description
1	Disble	Disable X Ddaptive Filtering
0	Enable	Enable X Adaptive Filtering

21 **Bypass Y Adaptive Filtering**

Format:	Disable

When disabled, the Y direction will use **Default Sharpness Level** to blend between the smooth and sharp filters rather than the calculated value.

Value	Name	Description
1	Disble	Disable Y Ddaptive Filtering
0	Enable	Enable Y Adaptive Filtering

20:2 **Reserved**

Format:	MBZ

1 **Adaptive Filter for all channels**

Format:	Enable

Only to be enabled if 8-tap Adaptive filter mode is on, eElse it should be disabled.

Value	Name	Description
1	Enable	Enable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels
0	Disble	Disable Adaptive Filter on UV/RB Channels

0 **RGB Adaptive**

Format:	Enable

This should be always set to 0 for YUV input and can be enabled/disabled for RGB input. This should be enabled only if we enable 8-tap adaptive filter for RGB input.

Value	Name	Description
1	Enable	Enable the RGB Adaptive filter using the equation (Y=(R+2G+B)»2)
0	Disble	Disable the RGB Adaptive equation and use G-Ch directly for adaptive filter

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	16384
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3"><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>Function: 0001b ExistsIf: [Convolve] && [(Kernel Size) =< (15x15)]</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:21</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>20</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:17</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>16</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:13</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12</td><td><b>Size of the Coefficient</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>8bit</td><td>The lower 8 bits of the accumulator is forced to zero or ignored during the accumulation operation.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>16bit</td><td>The lower 8 bits are also included for the operation. The final result of the accumulator is shifted before clamping the result as specified by the Scale down value.: Result[15:0] = Clamp(Accum[40:12] » scale_down)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:8</td><td><b>Scale down value</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//[Convolve] Only</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>[0,10]</td><td></td><td>The final result is shifted by this value before clamp is done.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:4</td><td><b>WIDTH</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//[Convolve] Only</td></tr></table>It contains the WIDTH of the kernel.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[2-15]</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3:0</td><td><b>HEIGHT</b><table><tr><td>Exists If:</td><td>//[Convolve] Only</td></tr></table>It contains the HEIGHT of the kernel.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE

		[2-15]
1..15	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
16	31:16	**Filter Coefficient[0,1]** Exists If: //[Filtering] Operation Format: S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement **Range:** [-8.0, +8.0) **Programming Notes** Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.
	15:0	**Filter Coefficient[0,0]** Exists If: //[Filtering] Operation Format: S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement **Range:** [-8.0, +8.0) **Programming Notes** Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.
17	31:16	**Filter Coefficient[0,3]** Exists If: //[Filtering] Operation Format: S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement **Range:** [-8.0, +8.0) **Programming Notes** Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.
	15:0	**Filter Coefficient[0,2]** Exists If: //[Filtering] Operation Format: S3.4(8bit)/S3.12(16bit) in 2's Complement **Range:** [-8.0, +8.0) **Programming Notes** Please note that this field is MBZ if not used in the Filtering Mode.
18..19	31:0	**Filter Coefficient[0,7:4]** This table has the same layout as shown above.
20..23	31:0	**Filter Coefficient[0,15:8]** This table has the same layout as shown above.
24..143	31:0	**Filter Coefficient[15:1,15:0]** Columns [15:1] of the coefficient containing 16 coefficients for [15:0] rows. This table has the same layout as shown above.
144..263	31:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_CONVOLVE			
264..391	31:0	**Reserved**	
		Project:	CHV, BSW
		Format:	MBZ
392..511	31:0	**Reserved**	
		Project:	CHV, BSW
		Format:	MBZ

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_ERODE_DILATE_MINMAXFILTER

SAMPLER_STATE_8x8_ERODE_DILATE_MINMAXFILTER

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

Description	Project
The table is valid for the following funstions: 0100 - Erode 0101 - Dilate 0011 - MinMaxFilter	CHV, BSW

Programming Notes
Max kernel size is 15x15. For sizes less than 15x15 the coefficients not used should be zeroed out.

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row0 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:4</td><td><b>Width Of The Kernel</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>2-15</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3:0</td><td><b>Height Of The Kernel</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>2-15</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row2 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row1 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row4 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row3 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row6 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row5 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row8 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row7 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row10 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row9 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row12 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row11 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row14 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>16bit Mask for Row13 [15:0]</b></td></tr>
</table>

SAMPLER_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">SAMPLER_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Exists If: //(MessageType != 'Deinterlace') && (MessageType != 'Sample_8x8')
Size (in bits): 128
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This is the normal sampler state used by all messages that use SAMPLER_STATE except sample_8x8 and deinterlace. The sampler state is stored as an array of up to 16 elements, each of which contains the dwords described here. The start of each element is spaced 4 dwords apart. The first element of the sampler state array is aligned to a 32-byte boundary.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31</td><td><b>Sampler Disable</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Disable</td></tr>
</table>
This field allows the sampler to be disabled. If disabled, all output channels will return 0.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>Texture Border Color Mode</b>
For some surface formats, the 32 bit border color is decoded differently based on the border color mode. In addition, the default value of channels not included in the surface may be affected by this field. Refer to the "Sampler Output Channel Mapping" table for the values of these channels, and for surface formats that may only support one of these modes. Also refer to the definition of SAMPLER_BORDER_COLOR_STATE for more details on the behavior of the two modes defined by this field.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>DX10/OGL</td><td>DX10/OGL mode for interpreting the border color</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>DX9</td><td>DX9 and earlier mode for interpreting the border color</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>This field is required to be the same for every message over a period of time. A flush of the sampler cache must occur before a message with the opposite state of this field is delivered.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>This field must be set to DX9 mode when used with surfaces that have Surface Format P4A4_UNORM or A4P4_UNORM.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode when used with surfaces that have Surface Format YCRCB_SWAPUV or YCRCB_SWAPY.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode if <b>Surface Format</b> for the associated</td><td>CHV,</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

SAMPLER_STATE

surface is UINT OR SINT.	BSW
This field must be set to DX10/OGL mode if REDUCTION_MINIMUM or REDUCTION_MAXIMUM or message type is sample_min or sample_max.	

28:27 **LOD PreClamp Mode**

Project:	CHV, BSW

This field determines whether the computed LOD is clamped to [max,min] mip level before the mag-vs-min determination is performed.
PRECLAMP_OGL: LOD pre-clamped to **Min LOD** and **Max LOD**
OpenGL API currently clamps LOD to the **Min LOD** and **Max LOD** (from Sampler State) prior to performing min/mag determination, and therefore it is expected that an OpenGL driver would need to set this field to PRECLAMP_OGL.

Value	Name	Description
0h	NONE	LOD PreClamp disabled
1h	Reserved	
2h	OGL	LOD PreClamp enabled (OGL mode)

26:22 **Base Mip Level**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	U4.1

Range: [0.0, 14.0]
Specifies which mip level is considered the "base" level when determining mag-vs-min filter and selecting the "base" mip level.

21:20 **Mip Mode Filter**

Project:	All
Format:	U2 Enumerated Type

This field determines if and how mip map levels are chosen and/or combined when texture filtering.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	NONE	Disable mip mapping - force use of the mipmap level corresponding to Min LOD.	All
1h	NEAREST	Nearest, Select the nearest mip map	All
2h	Reserved		All
3h	LINEAR	Linearly interpolate between nearest mip maps (combined with linear min/mag filters this is analogous to "Trilinear" filtering).	All

Programming Notes	Project
MIPFILTER_LINEAR is not supported for surface formats that do not support	

SAMPLER_STATE

"Sampling Engine Filtering" as indicated in the Surface Formats table unless using the sample_c message type or minimum/maximum operation.	
Mip Mode Filter must be set to MIPFILTER_NONE or MIPFILTER_NEAREST if Surface Format for the associated surface is UINT or SINT. However, all settings of this field are allowed with UINT/SINT if a minimum or maximum operation is being performed.	CHV, BSW

19:17 **Mag Mode Filter**

Project:	All
Format:	U3 Enumerated Type

This field determines how texels are sampled/filtered when a texture is being "magnified" (enlarged). For volume maps, this filter mode selection also applies to the 3rd (inter-layer) dimension.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	NEAREST	Sample the nearest texel	All
1h	LINEAR	Bilinearly filter the 4 nearest texels	All
2h	ANISOTROPIC	Perform an "anisotropic" filter on the chosen mip level	All
4h-5h	Reserved		All
6h	MONO	Perform a monochrome convolution filter	All
7h	Reserved		All

Programming Notes	Project
Only MAPFILTER_NEAREST and MAPFILTER_LINEAR are supported for surfaces of type SURFTYPE_3D.	
Only MAPFILTER_NEAREST is supported for surface formats that do not support "Sampling Engine Filtering" as indicated in the Surface Formats table unless using the sample_c message type or minimum/maximum operation.	
MAPFILTER_MONO: Only CLAMP_BORDER texture addressing mode is supported. . Both Mag Mode Filter and Min Mode Filter must be programmed to MAPFILTER_MONO. Mip Mode Filter must be MIPFILTER_NONE. Only valid on surfaces with Surface Format MONO8 and with Surface Type SURFTYPE_2D.	
MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC may cause artifacts at cube edges if enabled for cube maps with the TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE addressing mode.	
MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC will be overridden to MAPFILTER_LINEAR when using a sample_l or sample_l_c message type or when Force LOD to Zero is set in the message header.	
Both Mag Mode Filter and Min Mode Filter must be set to MAPFILTER_NEAREST if Surface Format for the associated surface is UINT or SINT. However, all settings of this field other than MAPFILTER_MONO are allowed with UINT/SINT if a minimum or maximum operation is being performed.	CHV, BSW
MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE might have data corruption when sampled from surface with float32 format with exponent value exceeded 248	CHV, BSW

SAMPLER_STATE

MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE operates on float16 or float32 surfaces could have erroneous signed for infinity output i.e. 0x7f800000 <-> 0xff800000	CHV, BSW
MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE when float16 +/-inf apply to coefficient that are absolutely larger than 1.0 output result could be nan instead of +/-inf MAPFILTER_FLEXIBLE: A Null Tile reference will be reported back even if the associated texel has a coefficient of 0.0.	CHV, BSW

16:14 **Min Mode Filter**

Project:	All
Format:	U3 Enumerated Type

This field determines how texels are sampled/filtered when a texture is being "minified" (shrunk). For volume maps, this filter mode selection also applies to the 3rd (inter-layer) dimension.See Mag Mode Filter

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	NEAREST	Sample the nearest texel	All
1h	LINEAR	Bilinearly filter the 4 nearest texels	All
2h	ANISOTROPIC	Perform an "anisotropic" filter on the chosen mip level	All
4h-5h	Reserved		All
6h	MONO	Perform a monochrome convolution filter	All
7h	Reserved		All

Programming Notes	Project
FLEXIBLE: A Null Tile reference will be reported back even if the associated texel has a coefficient of 0.0.	CHV, BSW

13:1 **Texture LOD Bias**

Project:	All
Format:	S4.8 2's complement

Range: [-16.0, 16.0)
This field specifies the signed bias value added to the calculated texture map LOD prior to min-vs-mag determination and mip-level clamping. Assuming mipmapping is enabled, a positive LOD bias will result in a somewhat blurrier image (using less-detailed mip levels) and possibly higher performance, while a negative bias will result in a somewhat crisper image (using more-detailed mip levels) and may lower performance.

Programming Notes
There is no requirement or need to offset the LOD Bias in order to produce a correct LOD for texture filtering (as was required for correct bilinear and anisotropic filtering in some legacy devices).

0 **Anisotropic Algorithm**

Project:	All

SAMPLER_STATE

Format:	U1 Enumerated Type

Controls which algorithm is used for anisotropic filtering. Generally, the EWA approximation algorithm results in higher image quality than the legacy algorithm.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	LEGACY	Use the legacy algorithm for anisotropic filtering	All
1h	EWA Approximation	Use the new EWA approximation algorithm for anisotropic filtering	All

1 31:20 **Min LOD**

Project:	All
Format:	U4.8 in LOD units

Range: [0.0, 14.0], where the upper limit is also bounded by the Max LOD.
This field specifies the minimum value used to clamp the computed LOD after LOD bias is applied. Note that the minification-vs.-magnification status is determined after LOD bias and before this maximum (resolution) mip clamping is applied.The integer bits of this field are used to control the "maximum" (highest resolution) mipmap level that may be accessed (where LOD 0 is the highest resolution map). The fractional bits of this value effectively clamp the inter-level trilinear blend factor when trilinear filtering is in use.

Programming Notes
If Min LOD is greater than Max LOD, Min LOD takes precedence, i.e. the resulting LOD will always be Min LOD.
This field must be zero if the Min or Mag Mode Filter is set to MAPFILTER_MONO

19:8 **Max LOD**

Project:	All
Format:	U4.8 in LOD units

Range: [0.0, 14.0]
This field specifies the maximum value used to clamp the computed LOD after LOD bias is applied. Note that the minification-vs.-magnification status is determined after LOD bias and before this minimum (resolution) mip clamping is applied.The integer bits of this field are used to control the "minimum" (lowest resolution) mipmap level that may be accessed.The fractional bits of this value effectively clamp the inter-level trilinear blend factor when trilinear filtering is in use.Force the mip map access to be between the mipmap specified by the integer bits of the Min LOD and the ceiling of the value specified here.

7 **ChromaKey Enable**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Enable This field enables the chroma key function.

Programming Notes

SAMPLER_STATE

Supported only on a specific subset of surface formats. See section titled: "Surface Formats" in thsi volume for supported formats. This field must be disabled if min or mag filter is MAPFILTER_MONO or MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC. This field must be disabled if used with a surface of type SURFTYPE_3D.

6:5 **ChromaKey Index**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	U2

Range: [0, 3]
This field specifies the index of the ChromaKey Table entry associated with this Sampler. This field is a "don't care" unless **ChromaKey Enable** is ENABLED.

4 **ChromaKey Mode**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type

This field specifies the behavior of the device in the event of a ChromaKey match. This field is ignored if ChromaKey is disabled.
KEYFILTER_REPLACE_BLACK: In this mode, each texel that matches the chroma key is replaced with (0,0,0,0) (black with alpha=0) prior to filtering. This will tend to darken/fade edges of keyed regions. Note that the pixel pipeline must be programmed to use the resulting filtered texel value to gain the intended effect, e.g., handle the case of a totally keyed-out region (filtered texel alpha==0) through use of alpha test, etc.

Value	Name	Description
0h	KEYFILTER_KILL_ON_ANY_MATCH	In this mode, if any contributing texel matches the chroma key, the corresponding pixel mask bit for that pixel is cleared. The result of this operation is observable only if the Killed Pixel Mask Return flag is set on the input message.
1h	KEYFILTER_REPLACE_BLACK	In this mode, each texel that matches the chroma key is replaced with (0,0,0,0) (black with alpha=0) prior to filtering. For YCrCb surface formats, the black value is A=0, R(Cr)=0x80, G(Y)=0x10, B(Cb)=0x80. This will tend to darken/fade edges of keyed regions. Note that the pixel pipeline must be programmed to use the resulting filtered texel value to gain the intended effect, e.g., handle the case of a totally keyed-out region (filtered texel alpha==0) through use of alpha test, etc.

3:1 **Shadow Function**

Project:	All

SAMPLER_STATE

Format:	U3 Enumerated Type

This field is used for shadow mapping support via the sample_c message type, and specifies the specific comparison operation to be used. The comparison is between the texture sample red channel (except for alpha-only formats which use the alpha channel), and the "ref" value provided in the input message.

Value	Name
0h	PREFILTEROP ALWAYS
1h	PREFILTEROP NEVER
2h	PREFILTEROP LESS
3h	PREFILTEROP EQUAL
4h	PREFILTEROP LEQUAL
5h	PREFILTEROP GREATER
6h	PREFILTEROP NOTEQUAL
7h	PREFILTEROP GEQUAL

0 **Cube Surface Control Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type

When sampling from a SURFTYPE_CUBE surface, this field controls whether the TC* Address Control Mode fields are interpreted as programmed or overridden to TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE.

Value	Name	Project
0h	PROGRAMMED	All
1h	OVERRIDE	All

Programming Notes
This field must be set to CUBECTRLMODE_PROGRAMMED

2 31:30 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

29:28 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

27:26 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

31:24 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

25:24 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

23:6 **Indirect State Pointer**

Project:	CHV, BSW

SAMPLER_STATE

Description	Project
This pointer is relative to the Dynamic State Base Address.	CHV, BSW

5 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

4 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

3 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

2 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

1 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

0 **LOD Clamp Magnification Mode**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	U1 Enumerated Type

This field allows the flexibility to control how LOD clamping is handled when in magnification mode.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0h	MIPNONE	When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD as if the **Mip Mode Filter** is MIPFILTER_NONE. This is how OpenGL defines magnification, and therefore it is expected that those drivers would not set this bit.	All
1h	MIPFILTER	When in magnification mode, Sampler will clamp LOD based on the value of **Mip Mode Filter**.	All

3 31:24 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW

23:22 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

21:19 **Maximum Anisotropy**

Project:	All
Format:	U3 Enumerated Type

This field clamps the maximum value of the anisotropy ratio used by the MAPFILTER_ANISOTROPIC filter (Min or Mag Mode Filter).

Value	Name	Description	Project

SAMPLER_STATE

0h	RATIO 2:1	At most a 2:1 aspect ratio filter is used	All
1h	RATIO 4:1	At most a 4:1 aspect ratio filter is used	All
2h	RATIO 6:1	At most a 6:1 aspect ratio filter is used	All
3h	RATIO 8:1	At most a 8:1 aspect ratio filter is used	All
4h	RATIO 10:1	At most a 10:1 aspect ratio filter is used	All
5h	RATIO 12:1	At most a 12:1 aspect ratio filter is used	All
6h	RATIO 14:1	At most a 14:1 aspect ratio filter is used	All
7h	RATIO 16:1	At most a 16:1 aspect ratio filter is used	All

18 **U Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable**

Project:	All
Format:	Enable

Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.

Programming Notes	Project
Hardware will **not** force rounding enable.	CHV, BSW

17 **U Address Min Filter Rounding Enable**

Project:	All
Format:	Enable

Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.

Programming Notes	Project
Hardware will **not** force rounding enable.	CHV, BSW

16 **V Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable**

Project:	All
Format:	Enable

Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.

Programming Notes	Project
Hardware will **not** force rounding enable.	CHV, BSW

15 **V Address Min Filter Rounding Enable**

Project:	All
Format:	Enable

Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.

SAMPLER_STATE

Programming Notes	Project
Hardware will **not** force rounding enable.	CHV, BSW

14 **R Address Mag Filter Rounding Enable**

Project:	All
Format:	Enable

Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.

Programming Notes	Project
Hardware will **not** force rounding enable.	CHV, BSW

13 **R Address Min Filter Rounding Enable**

Project:	All
Format:	Enable

Controls whether the texture address is rounded or truncated before being used to select texels to sample. Provides independent control of rounding on one texture address dimension (U/V/R) in either mag or min filter mode.

Programming Notes	Project
Hardware will **not** force rounding enable.	CHV, BSW

12:11 **Trilinear Filter Quality**

Project:	All
Format:	U2 Enumerated Type

Selects the quality level for the trilinear filter.

Value	Name	Description	Project
0	FULL	Full Quality. Both mip maps are sampled under all circumstances.	All
1	HIGH	High Quality. Same as full quality.	CHV, BSW
2	MED	Medium Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 25%, only the other mip map contributes.	All
3	LOW	Low Quality. If the contribution of one mip map is less than 37.5%, only the other mip map contributes.	All

10 **Non-normalized Coordinate Enable**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Enable

This field, if enabled, specifies that the input coordinates (U/V/R) are in non-normalized space, where each integer increment is one texel on LOD 0. If disabled, coordinates are normalized, where the range 0 to 1 spans the entire surface.

Programming Notes
The following state must be set as indicated if this field is *enabled*:

SAMPLER_STATE

- TCX/Y/Z Address Control Mode must be TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP, TEXCOORDMODE_HALF_BORDER, or TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER.
- Surface Type must be SURFTYPE_2D or SURFTYPE_3D.
- Mag Mode Filter must be MAPFILTER_NEAREST or MAPFILTER_LINEAR.
- Min Mode Filter must be MAPFILTER_NEAREST or MAPFILTER_LINEAR.
- Mip Mode Filter must be MIPFILTER_NONE.
- Min LOD must be 0.
- Max LOD must be 0.
- MIP Count must be 0.
- Surface Min LOD must be 0.
- Texture LOD Bias must be 0.

9 **Reserved**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	MBZ

8:6 **TCX Address Control Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type

Controls how the 1st (TCX, aka U) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror). The setting of this field is subject to being overridden by the Cube Surface Control Mode field when sampling from a SURFTYPE_CUBE surface.

Programming Notes	Project
When using cube map texture coordinates, each TC component must have the same Address Control Mode.	CHV, BSW
When TEXCOORDMODE_CUBE is not used accessing a cube map, the map's Cube Face Enable field must be programmed to 111111b (all faces enabled).	
MAPFILTER_MONO: Texture addressing modes must all be set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER. The **Border Color** is ignored in this mode, a constant value of 0 is used for border color. Software must pad the border texels within the map itself with 0.	
If **Surface Format** is PLANAR*, this field must be set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP.	

5:3 **TCY Address Control Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Texture Coordinate Mode [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type

Controls how the 2nd (TCY, aka V) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror). See Address TCX Control Mode above for details

Programming Notes

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">SAMPLER_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>If this field is set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER or TEXCOORDMODE_HALF_BORDER and a 1D surface is sampled, incorrect blending with the border color in the vertical direction may occur.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2:0</td><td><b>TCZ Address Control Mode</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Texture Coordinate Mode [CHV, BSW] Enumerated Type</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>Controls how the 3rd (TCZ) component of input texture coordinates are mapped to texture map addresses - specifically, how coordinates "outside" the texture are handled (wrap/clamp/mirror).See Address TCX Control Mode above for details</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>If this field is set to TEXCOORDMODE_CLAMP_BORDER or TEXCOORDMODE_HALF_BORDER and a 3D surface is sampled, incorrect blending with the border color in the Q direction may occur.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

SCISSOR_RECT

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">SCISSOR_RECT</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: RenderCS
Size (in bits): 64
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">The viewport-specific state used by the SF unit (SCISSOR_RECT) is stored as an array of up to 16 elements, each of which contains the DWords described below. The start of each element is spaced 2 DWords apart. The location of first element of the array, as specified by Pointer to SCISSOR_RECT, is aligned to a 32-byte boundary.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>Scissor Rectangle Y Min</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies Y Min coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) Y coordinates less than Y Min will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled. NOTE: If Y Min is set to a value greater than Y Max, all primitives will be discarded for this viewport.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,16383]</td><td></td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>Scissor Rectangle X Min</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies X Min coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) X coordinates less than X Min will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled. NOTE: If X Min is set to a value greater than X Max, all primitives will be discarded for this viewport.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,16383]</td><td></td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:16</td><td><b>Scissor Rectangle Y Max</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies Y Max coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) Y coordinates greater than Y Max will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,16383]</td><td></td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:0</td><td><b>Scissor Rectangle X Max</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">SCISSOR_RECT</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U16 Pixels from Drawing Rectangle origin (upper left corner)</td></tr></table>
Specifies X Max coordinate of (inclusive) Scissor Rectangle used for scissor test. Pixels with (Draw Rectangle-relative) Y coordinates greater than X Max will be clipped out if Scissor Rectangle is enabled.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0-16383</td><td></td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Scratch Hword Block Message Header

MH_A32_HWB - Scratch Hword Block Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 0
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0-2	95:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
3	31:0	**Per Thread Scratch Space** Project: All Format: MHC_PTSS [CHV, BSW] Specifies amount of scratch space used by this thread, for Stateless bounds checking.
4	31:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
5	31:0	**Buffer Base Address** Project: All Format: MHC_A32_BBA [CHV, BSW] Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.
6-7	63:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Viewport Matrix Element m00** Format: IEEE_Float
1	31:0	**Viewport Matrix Element m11** Format: IEEE_Float
2	31:0	**Viewport Matrix Element m22** Format: IEEE_Float
3	31:0	**Viewport Matrix Element m30** Format: IEEE_Float
4	31:0	**Viewport Matrix Element m31** Format: IEEE_Float
5	31:0	**Viewport Matrix Element m32** Format: IEEE_Float
6	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
7	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
8	31:0	**X Min Clip Guardband** Format: IEEE_Float . This 32-bit float represents the XMin guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.XMin == -1.0f). This corresponds to the left boundary of the NDC guardband. **Workaround** / **Project** Minimum allowed value for this field is -16384. / CHV, BSW
9	31:0	**X Max Clip Guardband** Format: IEEE_Float This 32-bit float represents the XMax guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport..XMax == 1.0f). This corresponds to the right boundary of the NDC guardband. **Workaround** / **Project**

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT

		Maximum allowed value for this field is 16383. CHV, BSW
10	31:0	**Y Min Clip Guardband** Format: IEEE_Float This 32-bit float represents the YMin guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.YMin == -1.0f). This corresponds to the bottom boundary of the NDC guardband. **Workaround** **Project** Minimum allowed value for this field is -16384. CHV, BSW
11	31:0	**Y Max Clip Guardband** Format: IEEE_Float This 32-bit float represents the YMax guardband boundary (normalized to Viewport.YMax == 1.0f). This corresponds to the top boundary of the NDC guardband. **Workaround** **Project** Maximum allowed value for this field is 16383. CHV, BSW
12 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**X Min ViewPort** Project: CHV, BSW Format: IEEE_Float This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.XMin. This is the X min of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.
13 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**X Max ViewPort** Project: CHV, BSW Format: IEEE_Float This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.XMax. This is the X max of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.
14 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**Y Min ViewPort** Project: CHV, BSW Format: IEEE_Float This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.YMin. This is the Y min of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.
15 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**Y Max ViewPort** Project: CHV, BSW Format: IEEE_Float

SF_CLIP_VIEWPORT		
		This 32-bit float represents the Viewport.Ymax. This is the Y max of the viewport extents as programmed by API, and this value should be programmed in Screen Space coordinate and not as normalized coordinate.

SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL

SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL

Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15	**Component Override W** Format: | Enable If set, the W component of this output Attribute is overridden by the W component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.
	14	**Component Override Z** Format: | Enable If set, the Z component of this output Attribute is overridden by the Z component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.
	13	**Component Override Y** Format: | Enable If set, the Y component of output Attribute is overridden by the Y component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.
	12	**Component Override X** Format: | Enable If set, the X component of output Attribute is overridden by the X component of the constant vector specified by ConstantSource.
	11	**Swizzle Control Mode** Project: | CHV, BSW Format: | U1 Enumerated Type When Attribute Swizzle Enable is ENABLED, this bit controls whether attributes 0-15 or 16-31 are subject to the following swizzle controls: • Component Override X/Y/Z/W • Constant Source • Swizzle Select • Source Attribute • WrapShortest Enables Note that the Number of SF Output Attributes field specifies how many attributes are output. Note: This field does not impact any functions which provide separate states for all 32 attributes (e.g., Point sprite, Constant interpolation).

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">SF_OUTPUT_ATTRIBUTE_DETAIL</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Note: This field is only valid for the first indexed attribute (Attribute[0]). For all other indices, it is Reserved and MBZ.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10:9</td><td><b>Constant Source</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2 enumerated type</td></tr></table>
This state selects a constant vector which can be used to override individual components of this Attribute
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>CONST_0000</td><td>Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,0.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>CONST_0001_FLOAT</td><td>Constant.xyzw = 0.0,0.0,0.0,1.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>2h</td><td>CONST_1111_FLOAT</td><td>Constant.xyzw = 1.0,1.0,1.0,1.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>3h</td><td>PRIM_ID</td><td>Constant.xyzw = PrimID (replicated)</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>8</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:6</td><td><b>Swizzle Select</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2 enumerated type</td></tr></table>
This state, along with Source Attribute, specifies the source for this output Attribute.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>INPUTATTR</td><td>This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1h</td><td>INPUTATTR_FACING</td><td>If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1].</td></tr>
<tr><td>2h</td><td>INPUTATTR_W</td><td>This attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. The W component is copied to the X component.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3h</td><td>INPUTATTR_FACING_W</td><td>If the object is front-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute]. If the object is back-facing, this attribute is sourced from AttrInputReg[SourceAttribute+1]. The W component is copied to the X component.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>5</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4:0</td><td><b>Source Attribute</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr></table>
This field selects the source attribute for this Attribute. Source attribute 0 corresponds to the first 128 bits of data indicated by Vertex URB Entry Read Offset</td></tr>
</table>

SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

Description	Project
ExistsIf = AVS	CHV, BSW

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**ZeroYFilterCoefficient1** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	23:16	**ZeroXFilterCoefficient1** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	15:8	**ZeroYFilterCoefficient0** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	7:0	**ZeroXFilterCoefficient0** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
1	31:24	**ZeroYFilterCoefficient3** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	23:16	**ZeroXFilterCoefficient3** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	15:8	**ZeroYFilterCoefficient2** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)

SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

	7:0	**ZeroXFilterCoefficient2** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
2	31:24	**ZeroYFilterCoefficient5** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	23:16	**ZeroXFilterCoefficient5** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	15:8	**ZeroYFilterCoefficient4** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	7:0	**ZeroXFilterCoefficient4** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
3	31:24	**ZeroYFilterCoefficient7** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	23:16	**ZeroXFilterCoefficient7** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	15:8	**ZeroYFilterCoefficient6** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	7:0	**ZeroXFilterCoefficient6** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
4	31:24	**OneXFilterCoefficient3** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)

SFC_8x8_AVS_COEFFICIENTS

	23:16	**OneXFilterCoefficient2** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-1.0, +1.0)
	15:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
5	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:8	**OneXFilterCoefficient5** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-1.0, +1.0)
	7:0	**OneXFilterCoefficient4** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)
6	31:24	**OneYFilterCoefficient3** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)
	23:16	**OneYFilterCoefficient2** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-1.0, +1.0)
	15:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
7	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:8	**OneYFilterCoefficient5** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-1.0, +1.0)
	7:0	**OneYFilterCoefficient4** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2.0, +2.0)

SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_TS_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**U0** Format: U32 Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.
1	31:0	**V0** Format: U32 Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 0.
2	31:0	**R0** Format: U32 Specifies the R channel address offset for slot 0.
3	31:0	**LOD0** Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 0.
4	31:0	**U1** Format: U32 Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.
5	31:0	**V1** Format: U32 Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 1.
6	31:0	**R1** Format: U32 Specifies the R channel address offset for slot 1.
7	31:0	**LOD1**

MAP32B_TS_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

		Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 1.

SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**U0** Format: U32 Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.
1-3	95:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
4	31:0	**U1** Format: U32 Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.
5-7	95:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored

SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0-1	63:0	**U0** Format: | U64 Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.
2-3	63:0	**Reserved** Format: | Ignore Ignored
4-5	63:0	**U1** Format: | U64 Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.
6-7	63:0	**Reserved** Format: | Ignore Ignored

SIMD4x2 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**U0** Format: U32 Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 0.
1	31:0	**V0** Format: U32 Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 0.
2-3	63:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
4	31:0	**U1** Format: U32 Specifies the U channel address offset for slot 1.
5	31:0	**V1** Format: U32 Specifies the V channel address offset for slot 1.
6-7	63:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored

SIMD4x2 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_SIMD4X2 - SIMD4x2 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**Offset0** Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 0.
1-3	95:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
4	31:0	**Offset1** Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 1.
5-7	95:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored

SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_8DS - SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2048
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Src0 Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Src0 Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Src0 Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Src0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Src1 Red** Project: All

MDP_RTW_8DS - SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Src1 Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Src1 Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Src1 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha

SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control

MACR_LOD_SIMD8 - SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	**Slot0 LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 0
0.1	31:0	**Slot1 LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 1
0.2	31:0	**Slot2 LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 2
0.3	31:0	**Slot3 LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 3
0.4	31:0	**Slot4 LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 4
0.5	31:0	**Slot5 LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 5

MACR_LOD_SIMD8 - SIMD8 LOD Message Address Payload Control

0.6	31:0	**Slot6 LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 6
0.7	31:0	**Slot7 LOD** Project: All Format: MACD_LOD [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slot 7

SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_8 - SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha

SIMD8 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_TS_SIMD8 - SIMD8 Typed Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**U** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**V** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]
2.0-2.7	255:0	**R** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the R channel for slots [7:0]
3.0-3.7	255:0	**LOD** Project: All Format: MACR_LOD_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Specifies the LOD for slots [7:0]

SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU_SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**U** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]

SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU_SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**U3_U0** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [3:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**U7_U4** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [7:4]

SIMD8 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV_SIMD8 - SIMD8 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**U** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**V** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]

SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_16 - SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2048
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Red[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Red[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Green[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Green[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Green
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Blue[7:0]** Project: All

MDP_RTW_16 - SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Blue[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Blue
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Alpha[15:7]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:7] Alpha

SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USU_SIMD16 - SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**U[7:0]** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**U[15:8]** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [15:8]

SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_USU_SIMD16 - SIMD16 Untyped BUFFER Surface 64-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**U3_U0** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [3:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**U7_U4** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [7:4]
2.0-2.7	255:0	**U11_U8** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [11:8]
3.0-3.7	255:0	**U15_U12** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [15:12]

SIMD16 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_USUV_SIMD16 - SIMD16 Untyped STRBUF Surface 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**U7_U0** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [7:0]
1.0-1.7	255:0	**U15_U8** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the U channel for slots [15:8]
2.0-2.7	255:0	**V7_V0** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the V channel for slots [7:0]
3.0-3.7	255:0	**V15_V8** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the V channel for slots [15:8]

SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control

MACR_32B - SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	**Offset0** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 0 in this payload register.
0.1	31:0	**Offset1** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 1 in this payload register.
0.2	31:0	**Offset2** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 2 in this payload register.
0.3	31:0	**Offset3** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 3 in this payload register.
0.4	31:0	**Offset4** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 4 in this payload register.
0.5	31:0	**Offset5** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 5 in this payload register.

MACR_32B - SIMD 32-Bit Address Payload Control

0.6	31:0	**Offset6** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 6 in this payload register.
0.7	31:0	**Offset7** Project: All Format: U32 Specifies the address offset for slot 7 in this payload register.

SIMD 64-Bit Address Payload Control

MACR_64B - SIMD 64-Bit Address Payload Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.1	63:0	**Offset0** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the address offset for slot 0 in this payload register.
0.2-0.3	63:0	**Offset1** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the address offset for slot 1 in this payload register.
0.4-0.5	63:0	**Offset2** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the address offset for slot 2 in this payload register.
0.6-0.7	63:0	**Offset3** Project: All Format: U64 Specifies the address offset for slot 3 in this payload register.

SIMD8 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_SIMD8 - SIMD8 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Offset[7:0]** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offset for Slots [7:0].

SIMD8 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_SIMD8 - SIMD8 64-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Offset[3:0]** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offset for slots [3:0].
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Offset[7:4]** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offset for slots [7:4].

SIMD16 32-Bit Address Payload

MAP32B_SIMD16 - SIMD16 32-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	512
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Offset[7:0]** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offset for slots [7:0].
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Offset[15:8]** Project: All Format: MACR_32b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offset for slots [15:8].

SIMD16 64-Bit Address Payload

MAP64B_SIMD16 - SIMD16 64-Bit Address Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1024
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Offset[3:0]** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offsets for slots [3:0].
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Offset[7:4]** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offsets for slots [7:4].
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Offset[11:8]** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offsets for slots [11:8].
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Offset[15:12]** Project: All Format: MACR_64b [CHV, BSW] Specifies the address offsets for slots [15:12].

SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2 - SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	0	**SIMD Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	SIMD8	SIMD8	All
01h	SIMD16	SIMD16	All

SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM3 - SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	1:0	**SIMD Mode**

Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	SIMD4x2	SIMD4x2	
01h	SIMD16	SIMD16	
02h	SIMD8	SIMD8	
03h	Reserved	Ignored	

SLM Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_SLM_PSM - SLM Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0000FFFF

DWord	Bit	Description
0-6	223:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
7	31:0	**Pixel Sample Mask** Format: MHC_PSM Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.

Slot Group 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SG2 - Slot Group 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	0	**SIMD Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Controls which 8 bits of Pixel/Sample Mask in the message header are ANDed with the execution mask to determine which slots are accessed. This field is ignored if the header is not present.

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	SG8L	Use low 8 slots	All
01h	SG8U	Use high 8 slots	All

Slot Group 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MDC_SG3 - Slot Group 3 Message Descriptor Control Field</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: PRM
Size (in bits): 2
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1:0</td><td><b>SIMD Mode</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Controls which 8 bits of Pixel/Sample Mask in the message header are ANDed with the execution mask to determine which slots are accessed. This field is ignored if the header is not present.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>SG4x2</td><td>SIMD4x2</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>SG8L</td><td>Use low 8 slots</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>SG8U</td><td>Use high 8 slots</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>03h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Slot Group Select Render Cache Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_RT_SGS - Slot Group Select Render Cache Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td><b>Slot Group Select</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr></table>
This field selects whether slots 15:0 or slots 31:16 are used for bypassed data. Bypassed data includes the antialias alpha, multisample coverage mask, and if the header is not present also includes the X/Y addresses and pixel enables. For 8- and 16-pixel dispatches, SLOTGRP_LO must be selected on every message. For 32-pixel dispatches, this field must be set correctly for each message based on which slots are currently being processed.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>00h</td><td>SLOTGRP_LO</td><td>Choose bypassed data for slots 15:0</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>SLOTGRP_HI</td><td>Choose bypassed data for slots 31:16</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

SO_DECL

SO_DECL

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

A list of SO_DECL structures are passed in the 3DSTATE_SO_DECL_LIST command. Each structure specifies either (a) the source and destination of an up-to-4-DWord appending write into an SO buffer, or (b) how many DWords to skip over in the destination SO buffer (i.e., a "hole" where the previous buffer contents are maintained).

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:14	**Reserved** Project: All Format: MBZ
	13:12	**Output Buffer Slot** Project: All Format: U2 Buffer Index This field selects the destination output buffer slot.
	11	**Hole Flag** Project: All Format: Flag If set, the Component Mask field indirectly specifies a number of 32-bit locations to skip over (leave unmodified in memory) in the selected output buffer. The Register Index field is ignored. The only permitted Component Mask values are as follows: 0x0 No Dwords are skipped over (SO_DECL performs no operation) 0x1 (X) Skip 1 DWord 0x3 (XY) Skip 2 DWords 0x7 (XYZ) Skip 3 DWords 0xF (XYZW) Skip 4 DWords
	10	**Reserved** Project: All Format: MBZ
	9:4	**Register Index** Project: All Format: U6 128-bit granular offset into the source vertex read data

SO_DECL

If Hole Flag is clear, this field specifies the 128-bit offset into the source vertex data which supplies the source data to be written to the destination buffer, where the individual 32-component destination locations are selected by Component Mask. e.g., Register Index 0 corresponds with the first 128 bits of the data read from the vertex URB entry (as per corresponding Vertex Read Offset state)

There is only enough internal storage for the 128-bit vertex header and 32 128-bit vertex attributes.

Value	Name
[0,32]	
0h	**[Default]**

Programming Notes
It is the responsibility of software to map any API-visible source data specifications (e.g., vertex register number) into 128-bit granular URB read offsets.

3:0 **Component Mask**

Project:	All
Format:	MASK 4-bit Mask

This field is a 4-bit bitmask that selects which contiguous 32-bit component(s) are either written or skipped-over in the destination buffer. If this field is zero the SO_DECL operation is effectively a no-op. No data will be appended to the destination and the destination buffer's write pointer will not be advanced. If the **Hole Flag** is set, this field (if non-zero) indirectly specifies how much the destination buffer's write pointer should be advanced.See **Hole Flag** description above for restrictions on this field. If the **Hole Flag** is clear, this field (if non-zero) selects which source components are to be written to the destination buffer. The components must be contiguous, e.g. YZW is legal, but XZW is not. The selected source components are written to the destination buffer starting at the current write pointer, and then the write pointer is advanced past the written data. E.g., if YZW is specified, the three (YZW) components of the source register will be written to the destination buffer at the current write pointer, and the write pointer will be advanced by 3 DWords.

Value	Name	Project
0h	**[Default]**	
xxx1b	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_X	All
xx1xb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Y	All
x1xxb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_Z	All
1xxxb	SO_DECL_COMPMASK_W	All

SO_DECL_ENTRY

SO_DECL_ENTRY

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:48	**Stream 3 Decl** Format: SO_DECL [CHV, BSW] This field contains Stream 3 SO_DECL [n]
	47:32	**Stream 2 Decl** Format: SO_DECL [CHV, BSW] This field contains Stream 2 SO_DECL [n]
	31:16	**Stream 1 Decl** Format: SO_DECL [CHV, BSW] This field contains Stream 1 SO_DECL [n]
	15:0	**Stream 0 Decl** Format: SO_DECL [CHV, BSW] This field contains Stream 0 SO_DECL [n]

SplitBaseAddress4KByteAligned

SplitBaseAddress4KByteAligned

Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

Specifies a 64-bit (48-bit canonical) 4K-byte aligned memory base address.

DWord	Bit	Description
0 **Project:** All	31:12	**Base Address Low** Project: All Format: GraphicsAddress[31:12]
	11:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: MBZ
1 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ

SplitBaseAddress64ByteAligned

SplitBaseAddress64ByteAligned

Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

Specifies a 64-bit (48-bit canonical) 64-byte aligned memory base address.

DWord	Bit	Description
0 **Project:** All	31:6	**Base Address Low** Project: All Format: GraphicsAddress[31:6]
	5:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: MBZ
1 **Project:** CHV, BSW	31:0	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ

SrcRegNum

SrcRegNum

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Eulsa
Size (in bits):	8
Default Value:	0x00000000

Description	Project
Register Number The register number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the part of a register address that aligns to a 256-bit (32-byte) boundary. For an ARF register, this field is encoded such that MSBs identify the architecture register type and LSBs provide the register number. An ARF register can only be dst or src0. Any src1 or src2 operands cannot be ARF registers. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero. This field is present for the direct addressing mode and not present for indirect addressing. This field applies to both source and destination operands.	CHV, BSW

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Source Register Number</b>
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0-127</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>0-0ffh</td><td>If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF</td><td>This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

SrcSubRegNum

SrcSubRegNum

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	Eulsa
Size (in bits):	5
Default Value:	0x00000000

Description	Project
Subregister Number The subregister number for the operand. For a GRF register, is the byte address within a 256-bit (32-byte) register. For an ARF register, determines the sub-register number according to the specified encoding for the given architecture register. RegNum and SubRegNum together provide the byte-aligned address for the origin of a GRF register region. RegNum provides bits 12:5 of that address. For one-source and two-source instructions, SubregNum provides bits 4:0. For three-source instructions, the address must be DWord-aligned; SubRegNum provides bits 4:2 of the address and bits 1:0 are zero.	CHV, BSW

Programming Notes
Note: The recommended instruction syntax uses subregister numbers within the GRF in units of actual data element size, corresponding to the data type used. For example for the F (Float) type, the assembler syntax uses subregister numbers 0 to 7, corresponding to subregister byte addresses of 0 to 28 in steps of 4, the element size.

DWord	Bit	Description		
0	4:0	**Source Sub Register Number**		
		Value	**Name**	**Description**
		0-31	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==GRF	
		0-0ffh	If {Dst/Src0/Src1/Src2}.RegFile==ARF	This field is used to encode the architecture register as well as providing the register number. See GEN Execution Environment chapter for details.

Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_STATELESS - Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	8
Default Value:	0x000000FF

DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	**Binding Table Index**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the message is Stateless

Value	Name	Description	Project
0FFh	A32_A64 **[Default]**	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)	All
0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Restriction
When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)

Stateless Block Message Header

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">MH_A32_GO - Stateless Block Message Header</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: DataPort 0
Size (in bits): 256
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0-1</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>
Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Global Offset</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32</td></tr></table>
Specifies the global element index into the buffer, in units of Owords, Dwords, or Bytes (depending on the message).
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>If the address offset calculated with the Buffer Base Address and Global Offset is greater than the PTSS size or the GeneralStateBufferSize, then the access is Out-of-Bounds.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Per Thread Scratch Space</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MHC_PTSS [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
Specifies amount of scratch space used by this thread, for Stateless bounds checking.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Ignore</td></tr></table>
Ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Buffer Base Address</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MHC_A32_BBA [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>
Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.</td></tr>
<tr><td>6-7</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

MH_A32_GO - Stateless Block Message Header

		Format:	Ignore
		Ignored	

Stateless Surface Message Header

MH1_A32 - Stateless Surface Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0-4	159:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
5	31:0	**Buffer Base Address** Project: All Format: MHC_A32_BBA [CHV, BSW] Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.
6-7	63:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

Stateless Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_A32_PSM - Stateless Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0000FFFF

DWord	Bit	Description
0-4	159:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
5	31:0	**Buffer Base Address** Format: MHC_A32_BBA [CHV, BSW] Specifies the surface address offset page [31:10] for A32 stateless messages.
6	31:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
7	31:0	**Pixel Sample Mask** Project: Format: MHC_PSM Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.

Subset Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_AOP3S - Subset Atomic Integer Trinary Operation Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	4
Default Value:	0x0000000E

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>3:0</td><td><b>Atomic Integer Operation Type</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the atomic integer trinary operation to be performed
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0Eh</td><td>AOP_CMPWR <b>[Default]</b></td><td>new_dst = (src0 == old_dst) ? src1 : old_dst</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Others</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Ignored</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>When Return Data Control is set, old_dst is returned.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Subset Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2RS - Subset Reversed SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000001

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td><b>SIMD Mode</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enumeration</td></tr>
</table>
Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>0h</td><td>Reserved</td><td>Not used</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>SIMD8 <b>[Default]</b></td><td>SIMD8</td><td>All</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Subset SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM2S - Subset SIMD Mode 2 Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	0	**SIMD Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	SIMD8	SIMD8	All
01h	Reserved	Ignored	All

Subset SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_SM3S - Subset SIMD Mode 3 Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	1:0	**SIMD Mode**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the SIMD mode of the message (number of slots processed)

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	SIMD4x2	SIMD4x2	
01h	Reserved	Ignored	
02h	SIMD8	SIMD8	
03h	Reserved	Ignored	

Subspan Render Target Message Header Control

MHC_RT_SUBSPAN - Subspan Render Target Message Header Control

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:16	**Y** Project: All Format: U16 Y coordinate for upper-left pixel of this subspan
	15:0	**X** Project: All Format: U16 X coordinate for upper-left pixel of this subspan

Surface Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS - Surface Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	8
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	**Binding Table Index**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the Binding Table index for the message, which must be a Surface State Model.

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces	All
F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	All
0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	CHV, BSW
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Surface or Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_BTS_A32 - Surface or Stateless Binding Table Index Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	8
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	**Binding Table Index**

Project:	All
Format:	Enumeration

Specifies the surface for the message, either Surface State Model or Stateless.

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h-0EFh	BTS	Index of Binding Table State Surfaces	All
F0h-0FBh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	All
0FCh	Reserved	Reserved for future use	CHV, BSW
0FFh	A32_A64	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is locally coherent (coherent within a thread group)	All
0FDh	A32_A64_NC	Specifies a A32 or A64 Stateless access that is non-coherent (coherent within a thread).	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Restriction
When using A32_A64_NC, SW must ensure that 2 threads do not both access the same cache line (64B)

Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

MH1_BTS_PSM - Surface Pixel Mask Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0000FFFF

DWord	Bit	Description
0-6	223:0	**Reserved** Format: Ignore Ignored
7	31:0	**Pixel Sample Mask** Project: Format: MHC_PSM Specifies the 16-bit Pixel/Sample Mask used with SIMD16 and SIMD8 surfaces.

SW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">SW Generated BINDING_TABLE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source:</td><td>PRM</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size (in bits):</td><td>32</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0x00000000</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0</td><td>31:5</td><td>
<b>Surface State Pointer</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>SurfaceStateOffset[31:5]</td></tr>
</table>
This 32-byte aligned address points to a surface state block. This pointer is relative to the <b>Surface State Base Address</b>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>Bit 5 of this pointer must be zero (i.e. <b>Surface State Pointer</b> must be 64-byte aligned).</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>4:0</td><td>
<b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

SZ OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZMA8 - SZ OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1792
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW]

MDP_RTW_ZMA8 - SZ OM S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Slots [7:0] Blue</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.0-5.7</td><td>255:0</td><td><b>Alpha</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>Slots [7:0] Alpha</td></tr>
<tr><td>6.0-6.7</td><td>255:0</td><td><b>Source Depth</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>Slots [7:0] Source Depth</td></tr>
</table>

SZ OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZMA16 - SZ OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3328
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-1.7	511:0	**Source 0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD16 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] Source 0 Alpha
2.0-2.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] oMask
3.0-4.7	511:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD16 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] Red

MDP_RTW_ZMA16 - SZ OM S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

5.0-6.7	511:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD16 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] Green
7.0-8.7	511:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD16 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] Blue
9.0-10.7	511:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD16 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] Alpha
11.0-12.7	511:0	**Source Depth** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD16 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] Source Depth

SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZM8DS - SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2560
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] oMask for slots [7:0] and [15:8]. Operation selects upper or lower half.
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Src0 Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Src0 Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Src0 Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue

MDP_RTW_ZM8DS - SZ OM SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Src0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Src1 Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Src1 Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Src1 Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Src1 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha
9.0-9.7	255:0	**Source Depth** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] or [15:8] of Source Depth

SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZM8 - SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1536
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] oMask. Upper half ignored.
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha

MDP_RTW_ZM8 - SZ OM SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

5.0-5.7	255:0	**Source Depth** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source Depth

SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZM16 - SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2816
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**oMask** Project: All Format: MDPR_OMASK [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:0] oMask
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Red[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Red[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Red
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Green[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green

MDP_RTW_ZM16 - SZ OM SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Green[15:7]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Green
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Blue[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Blue[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Blue
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Alpha[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Alpha
9.0-9.7	255:0	**Source Depth[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source Depth
10.0-10.7	255:0	**Source Depth[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Source Depth

SZ S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZA8 - SZ S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1536
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha

MDP_RTW_ZA8 - SZ S0A SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload		
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Source Depth** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source Depth

SZ S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_ZA16 - SZ S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3072
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source 0 Alpha
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Source 0 Alpha[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Source 0 Alpha
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Red[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Red[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW]

MDP_RTW_ZA16 - SZ S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

		Slots [15:8] Red
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Green[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Green[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Green
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Blue[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Blue[15:7]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Blue
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha
9.0-9.7	255:0	**Alpha[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Alpha
10.0-10.7	255:0	**Source Depth[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source Depth
11.0-11.7	255:0	**Source Depth[15:8]** Project: All

MDP_RTW_ZA16 - SZ S0A SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

		Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Source Depth

SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_Z8DS - SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2304
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Src0 Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Src0 Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Green
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Src0 Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Blue
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Src0 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src0 Alpha

MDP_RTW_Z8DS - SZ SIMD8 Dual Source Render Target Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Src1 Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Red
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Src1 Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Green
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Src1 Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Blue
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Src1 Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots[7:0] or [15:8] of Src1 Alpha
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Source Depth** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] or [15:8] of Source Depth

SZ SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_Z8 - SZ SIMD8 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	1280
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Red** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Green** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Blue** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Alpha** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha
4.0-4.7	255:0	**Source Depth** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source Depth

SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

MDP_RTW_Z16 - SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	2560
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.7	255:0	**Red[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Red
1.0-1.7	255:0	**Red[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Red
2.0-2.7	255:0	**Green[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Green
3.0-3.7	255:0	**Green[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Green

MDP_RTW_Z16 - SZ SIMD16 Render Target Data Payload

4.0-4.7	255:0	**Blue[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Blue
5.0-5.7	255:0	**Blue[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Blue
6.0-6.7	255:0	**Alpha[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Alpha
7.0-7.7	255:0	**Alpha[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Alpha
8.0-8.7	255:0	**Source Depth[7:0]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [7:0] Source Depth
9.0-9.7	255:0	**Source Depth[15:8]** Project: All Format: MDP_DW_SIMD8 [CHV, BSW] Slots [15:8] Source Depth

Thread Spawn Message Descriptor

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Thread Spawn Message Descriptor</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: All
Source: RenderCS
Size (in bits): 32
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:20</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19</td><td><b>Header Present</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This bit MBZ for all Thread Spawner messages.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>18:5</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>4</td><td><b>Resource Select</b>
This field specifies the resource associated with the action taken by the Opcode.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Exists If</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Spawn Child</td><td>Spawn a Child Thread</td><td>[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Spawn Root</td><td>Spawn a Root Thread</td><td>[Opcode] == 'Spawn Thread'</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Dereference Resource</td><td>The URB Handle is Dereferenced</td><td>[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Keep Resource</td><td>The URBHhandle is NOT Dereferenced</td><td>[Opcode] == 'Dereference Resource'</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>3:2</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Requester Type</b>
This field indicates whether the requesting thread is a root thread or a child thread. If it is a root thread, when Opcode is 0, FF managed resources are dereferenced. If it is a child thread and Opcode is 0, no resource is dereferenced; no action is required by the TS.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Root Thread</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Child Thread</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Opcode</b>
Indicates the operation performed by the message. A root thread must terminate with a message to TS (Opcode == 0 and EOT == 1). A child thread should also terminate with such a message. A thread cannot terminate with an Opcode of "spawn thread".</td></tr>
</table>

Thread Spawn Message Descriptor

Value	Name	Description
0	Dereference Resource	also used for end of thread
1	Spawn Thread	

TileW SIMD8 Data Control Dword

MDCD_TILEW - TileW SIMD8 Data Control Dword

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	32
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:8	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
	7:0	**Red** Project: All Format: U8 Specifies the value of the red channel to be read or written.

TileW SIMD8 Data Payload

MDP_TILEW_SIMD8 - TileW SIMD8 Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0	31:0	**Red Slot0** Project: All Format: MDCD_TileW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot 0 red channel data
0.1	31:0	**Red Slot1** Project: All Format: MDCD_TileW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot 1 red channel data
0.2	31:0	**Red Slot2** Project: All Format: MDCD_TileW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot 2 red channel data
0.3	31:0	**Red Slot3** Project: All Format: MDCD_TileW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot 3 red channel data
0.4	31:0	**Red Slot4** Project: All Format: MDCD_TileW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot 4 red channel data
0.5	31:0	**Red Slot5** Project: All Format: MDCD_TileW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot 5 red channel data

MDP_TILEW_SIMD8 - TileW SIMD8 Data Payload

0.6	31:0	**Red Slot6** Project: All Format: MDCD_TileW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot 6 red channel data
0.7	31:0	**Red Slot7** Project: All Format: MDCD_TileW [CHV, BSW] Specifies the Slot 7 red channel data

Transpose Message Header

MH_T - Transpose Message Header

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	DataPort 1
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:0	**X Offset** Project: All Format: S31 X offset (in bytes) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface. **Programming Notes** This field must be a multiple of the Block Width in bytes. Must be DWORD aligned.
1	31:0	**Y Offset** Project: All Format: S31 Y offset (in rows) of the upper left corner of the block into the surface. **Programming Notes** This field must be a multiple of the Block Height.
2	31:0	**Block Dimensions** Project: All Format: MHC_BDIM [CHV, BSW] The height and width of the block to transpose.
3-7	159:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored

Untyped Write Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_UW_CMASK - Untyped Write Channel Mask Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	4
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	3:0	**Mask** Project: All Format: Enumeration For untyped surface write messages, indicates which channels are included in the message payload and written to the surface.

Value	Name	Description	Project
00h	RGBA **[Default]**	Red, Green, Blue, and Alpha are included	All
08h	RGB	Red, Green, and Blue are included	All
0Ch	RG	Red and Green are included	All
0Eh	R	Red is included	All
Others	Reserved	Ignored	All

Upper Oword Block Data Payload

MDP_OW1U - Upper Oword Block Data Payload

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0.0-0.3	127:0	**Reserved** Project: All Format: Ignore Ignored
0.4-0.7	127:0	**Oword** Project: All Format: U128 Specifies the upper Oword data element

VC1

VC1	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoCS
Size (in bits):	16
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	15:8	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	7	**Syncmarker Error** This flag indicates missing sync marker SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	6	**Mbmode SE Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Macroblock SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	5	**Transformtype SE Error** This flag indicates inconsistent transform type SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	4	**Coefficient Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Coefficient SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	3	**Motion Vector SE Error** This flag indicates inconsistent Motion Vector SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	2	**Coded Block Pattern CY SE Error** This flag indicates inconsistent CBPCY SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	1	**Mquant Error** This flag indicates inconsistent MQUANT SEs coded in the bit-stream.
	0	**MB Concealment Flag** . Each pulse from this flag indicates one MB is concealed by hardware.

VCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VCS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: VideoCS
Size (in bits): 16
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>15:3</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Command Privilege Violation Error</b>
<table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>
This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Instruction Error</b>
This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:
<ul><li>Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported).</li>
<li>Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes:</li></ul>
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Instruction Error detected</td></tr></table>
<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_ACE_LACE_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_ACE_LACE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source:</td><td>VideoEnhancementCS</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size (in bits):</td><td>416</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0x00000068, 0x4C382410, 0x9C887460, 0xEBD8C4B0, 0x604C3824, 0xB09C8874, 0x0000D8C4, 0x04000400, 0x04000400, 0x04000400, 0x04000400, 0x04000400, 0x00000400</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This state structure contains the IECP State Table Contents for ACE state.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:7</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>6:2</td><td><b>Skin Threshold</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr>
</table>
Used for Y analysis (min/max) for pixels which are higher than skin threshold.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>[1,31]</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>26</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Full Image Histogram</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr>
</table>
Used to ignore the area of interest for full image histogram. This applies to all statistics that are affected by AOI (Area of Interest).
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>ACE Enable</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Y3</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>76</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr>
</table>
The value of the y_pixel for point 3 in PWL.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Y2</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>56</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_ACE_LACE_STATE

		Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 2 in PWL.
	15:8	**Y1** Default Value: 36 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 1 in PWL.
	7:0	**Ymin** Default Value: 16 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 0 in PWL.
2	31:24	**Y7** Default Value: 156 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 7 in PWL.
	23:16	**Y6** Default Value: 136 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 6 in PWL.
	15:8	**Y5** Default Value: 116 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 5 in PWL.
	7:0	**Y4** Default Value: 96 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 4 in PWL.
3	31:24	**Ymax** Default Value: 235 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 11 in PWL.
	23:16	**Y10**

VEBOX_ACE_LACE_STATE

		Default Value: 216 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 10 in PWL.
	15:8	**Y9** Default Value: 196 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 9 in PWL.
	7:0	**Y8** Default Value: 176 Format: U8 The value of the y_pixel for point 8 in PWL.
4	31:24	**B4** Default Value: 96 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 4 in PWL.
	23:16	**B3** Default Value: 76 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 3 in PWL.
	15:8	**B2** Default Value: 56 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 2 in PWL.
	7:0	**B1** Default Value: 36 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 1 in PWL.
5	31:24	**B8** Default Value: 176 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 8 in PWL.

VEBOX_ACE_LACE_STATE

	23:16	**B7** Default Value: 156 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 7 in PWL.
	15:8	**B6** Default Value: 136 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 6 in PWL.
	7:0	**B5** Default Value: 116 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 5 in PWL.
6	31:16	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	15:8	**B10** Default Value: 216 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 10 in PWL.
	7:0	**B9** Default Value: 196 Format: U8 The value of the bias for point 9 in PWL.
7	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S1** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 1 in PWL The default is 1024/1024
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S0**

VEBOX_ACE_LACE_STATE

		Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 0 in PWL The default is 1024/1024
8	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S3** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 3 in PWL The default is 1024/1024
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S2** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 2 in PWL The default is 1024/1024
9	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S5** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 5 in PWL The default is 1024/1024
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S4** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 4 in PWL The default is 1024/1024

VEBOX_ACE_LACE_STATE

10	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S7** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 7 in PWL The default is 1024/1024
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S6** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The default is 1024/1024
11	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S9** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 9 in PWL The default is 1024/1024
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	10:0	**S8** Default Value: 1024 Format: U1.10 The value of the slope for point 8 in PWL The default is 1024/1024
12	31:16	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	15:11	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_ACE_LACE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10:0</td><td><b>S10</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>1024</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1.10</td></tr></table>The value of the slope for point 10 in PWL.</td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_ALPHA_AOI_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_ALPHA_AOI_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits): 96
Default Value: 0x00000000, 0x00030000, 0x00030000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This state structure contains the IECP State Table Contents for Fixed Alpha and Area of Interest state.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:17</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>16</td><td><b>Alpha from State Select</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1 Enumerated type</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>alpha is taken from message</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>alpha is taken from state</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>If the input format does not have alpha available and the output format provides alpha, this bit should be set to 1. This should be 0 when Alpha Plane Enable is 1.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:0</td><td><b>Color Pipe Alpha</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U12</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:16</td><td><b>AOI Max X</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U14</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>Area of Interest Minimum X - The ACE histogram and Skin Tone Detection statistic gathering will occur within the MinX/MinY to MaxX/MaxY area (inclusive). This value must be a multiple of 4 minus 1.</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>The Area of Interest applies to the RGB Histogram and the White/Gray point sums as well.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:14</td><td><b>Reserved</b></td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_ALPHA_AOI_STATE

		Format: MBZ
	13:0	**AOI Min X** Default Value: 0 Format: U14 This value must be a multiple of 4.
2	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:16	**AOI Max Y** Default Value: 3 Format: U14 This value must be a multiple of 4 minus 1.
	15:14	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	13:0	**AOI Min Y** Default Value: 0 Format: U14 This value must be a multiple of 4.

VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Source:</td><td>VideoEnhancementCS</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size (in bits):</td><td>96</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0x0F12644B, 0xA064AF0A, 0xE6FD4000</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This command contains variables for controlling Demosaic and the White Balance Statistics.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:24</td><td><b>Good Pixel Threshold</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr>
</table>
The difference threshold between adjacent pixels for a pixel to be considered "good".
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>Fh</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>22:20</td><td><b>Shift Min Cost</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>1h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr>
</table>
The amount to shift the H2/V2 versions of min_cost.
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:16</td><td><b>Scale For Average Min Cost</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>2h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr>
</table>
The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the Avg interpolation decision
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Average Color Threshold</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr>
</table>
The threshold between two colors in a pixel for the Avg interpolation to be considered.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>64h</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Average Min Cost Threshold</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>4Bh</td></tr>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE

		Format: U8 The threshold for the H and V Min_cost beyond which the Avg interpolation will be used.
1	31:28	**Scale For Min Cost** Default Value: Ah The amount to scale the min_cost difference during the confidence check.
	27:24	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	23:16	**Bad Color Threshold 1** Default Value: 64h Format: U8 Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.
	15:8	**Bad Color Threshold 2** Default Value: AFh Format: U8 Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.
	7:4	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	3:0	**Bad Color Threshold 3** Default Value: Ah Format: U4 Color value threshold used during the bad pixel check.
2	31:24	**Y Bright Value** Default Value: E6h The whitepoint threshold percentile in the Y histogram. Any pixel with Y value above this could be a whitepoint. This is the larger of the calculated Ybright value and the Ythreshold value, which is the minimum Y required to be considered a white point. Programming Notes: "0000" is appended to the LSBs before comparing with Y. — Project: CHV, BSW
	23:16	**Y Outlier Value** Default Value: FDh The outlier threshold percentile in the Y histogram. Any pixel with Y value above this either clipped or an outlier in the image. These points will not be included in the white patch

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_CAPTURE_PIPE_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>calculation.
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th><th>Project</th></tr>
<tr><td>"0000" is appended to the LSBs before comparing with Y.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>UV Threshold Value</b>
The value denotes the maximum threshold of the ratio between U+V to Y can have to be considered a gray point.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>[255,0]</td><td></td><td>Encode a value from 255/256 to 0/256</td></tr>
<tr><td>64</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>0.25 * 255 = 64</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_CCM_STATE

VEBOX_CCM_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	288
Default Value:	0x00000475, 0x00000AE8, 0x00000047, 0x00000022, 0x001FFFCC, 0x00000D23, 0x000000A8, 0x001FFFF4, 0x00000D6A

This state structure contains the IECP State Table Contents for Color Correction Matrix State.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31	**Color Correction Matrix Enable** Format: Enable This bit enables the Color Correction Matrix, but not the Black Level Correction subtract, which is enabled whenever Demosaic is enabled. Demosaic must also be enabled if this is enabled.
	30	**Vignette Correction Format** Defines what shift should be assumed for the Vignette. Correction input values: Value: 0 — Name: U8.8 Value: 1 — Name: U4.12
	29:21	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	20:0	**C1: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix** Default Value: 000475h = 1141/4096 Format: S8.12
1	31:21	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	20:0	**C0: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix** Default Value: 000AE8h = 2792/4096 Format: S8.12
2	31:21	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	20:0	**C3: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix** Default Value: 000047h = 71/4096 Format: S8.12

VEBOX_CCM_STATE

3	31:21	**Reserved**	Format:	MBZ
	20:0	**C2: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix**	Default Value:	000022h = 34/4096
			Format:	S8.12
4	31:21	**Reserved**	Format:	MBZ
	20:0	**C5: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix**	Default Value:	1FFFCCh = -52/4096
			Format:	S8.12
5	31:21	**Reserved**	Format:	MBZ
	20:0	**C4: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix**	Default Value:	000D23h = 3363/4096
			Format:	S8.12
6	31:21	**Reserved**	Format:	MBZ
	20:0	**C7: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix**	Default Value:	0000A8h 168/4096
			Format:	S8.12
7	31:21	**Reserved**	Format:	MBZ
	20:0	**C6: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix**	Default Value:	1FFFF4h = -12/4096
			Format:	S8.12
8	31:21	**Reserved**	Format:	MBZ
	20:0	**C8: Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix**	Default Value:	000D6Ah = 3434/4096
			Format:	S8.12

VEBOX_Ch_Dir_Filter_Coefficient

VEBOX_Ch_Dir_Filter_Coefficient

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:56	**Filter Coefficient[7]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	55:48	**Filter Coefficient[6]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	47:40	**Filter Coefficient[5]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	39:32	**Filter Coefficient[4]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	31:24	**Filter Coefficient[3]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	23:16	**Filter Coefficient[2]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	15:8	**Filter Coefficient[1]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)
	7:0	**Filter Coefficient[0]** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)

VEBOX_CSC_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_CSC_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits): 256
Default Value: 0x00002000, 0x00000000, 0x00000400, 0x00000000, 0x00000400, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This state structure contains the IECP State Table Contents for CSC state.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:29</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28:16</td><td><b>C1</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S2.10 2's complement</td></tr></table>Transform coefficient.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:3</td><td><b>C0</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>1024</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S2.10 2's complement</td></tr></table>Transform coefficient.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>YUV_Channel_Swap</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Enable</td></tr></table>This bit should only be used with RGB output formats. When this bit is set, the YUV channels are swapped into the output RGB channels as shown in the following table:<table><tr><td></td><td colspan="2">YUV_Channel_Swap</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Y</td><td>R</td><td>G</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>G</td><td>B</td></tr><tr><td>V</td><td>B</td><td>R</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>In previous projects,the yuv_in and yuv_out state variables were used to offset the YUV values by ½ of their range before (for yuv_in) and after (for yuv_out) color space conversion; in addition yuv_out swapped the YUV channels. The same effect is accomplished with the per</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_CSC_STATE

		channel Offset in and Offset out state variables in combination with the YUV_Channel_Swap bit.
	0	**Transform Enable** Format: Enable
1	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:13	**C3** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
	12:0	**C2** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
2	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:13	**C5** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
	12:0	**C4** Default Value: 1024 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
3	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:13	**C7** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
	12:0	**C6** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.

VEBOX_CSC_STATE

4	31:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:0	**C8** Default Value: 1024 Format: S2.10 2's complement Transform coefficient.
5	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**Offset Out 1** Default Value: 0 Format: S10 2's complement Offset out for Y/R.
	10:0	**Offset in 1** Default Value: 0 Format: S10 2's complement Offset in for Y/R.
6	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**Offset out 2** Default Value: 0 Format: S10 2's complement Offset out for U/G.
	10:0	**Offset in 2** Default Value: 0 Format: S10 2's complement Offset in for U/G.
7	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**Offset out 3** Default Value: 0 Format: S10 2's complement Offset out for V/B.

VEBOX_CSC_STATE		
	10:0	**Offset in 3** Default Value: 0 Format: S10 2's complement Offset in for V/B.

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_DNDI_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits): 320
Default Value: 0x00000800, 0x00000000, 0x04950100, 0x407D0000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x105064A5, 0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">This state table is used by the <i>Denoise and Deinterlacer Functions</i>. When DN is used in 12-bit mode with the Capture Pipe all the DN pixel thresholds <b>(temporal_diff_th, temp_diff_low, good_neighbor_th)</b> are compared with the 8 MSBs of the 12-bit pixels.</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Denoise STAD Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Threshold for denoise sum of temporal absolute differences.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Denoise Maximum History</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Maximum allowed value for denoise history.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[128,240]</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:8</td><td><b>Denoise History increase</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>8h</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>Amount that denoise_history is increased MAX:15</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Denoise ASD Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Threshold for denoise absolute sum of differences.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,63]</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:24</td><td><b>Temporal Difference Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><b>Temporal Difference Threshold minus Low Temporal Difference Threshold</b> must be larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16, except when both thresholds are set to 0.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:22</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:16</td><td><b>Low Temporal Difference Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><b>Temporal Difference Threshold minus Low Temporal Difference Threshold</b> must be larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16, except when both thresholds are set to 0.</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:13</td><td><b>STMM C2</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U3</td></tr></table>Bias for divisor in STMM equation.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>[0,7]</td><td></td><td>Representing values [1,8]</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>12:8</td><td><b>Denoise Moving Pixel Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U5</td></tr></table>Threshold for number of moving pixels to declare a block to be moving.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,16]</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Denoise Threshold for Sum of Complexity Measure</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:24</td><td><b>Good Neighbor Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr></table>Difference from current pixel for neighboring pixels to be considered a good neighbor.
MAX:63<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>Depending on GNE of previous frame</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:20</td><td><b>Content Adaptive Threshold Slope</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>Determines the slope of the Content Adaptive Threshold. +1 added internally to get CAT_slope.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>9</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td><td>CAT_slope value = 10</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_DNDI_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:16</td><td><b>SAD Tight Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:14</td><td><b>Smooth MV Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:8</td><td><b>Block Noise Estimate Edge Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>Threshold for detecting an edge in block noise estimate. MAX:15</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Block Noise Estimate Noise Threshold</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>Threshold for noise maximum/minimum.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>[0,31]</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>31</td><td><b>STMM Blending Constant Select</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U1</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Use the blending constant for small values of STMM for stmm_md_th</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Use the blending constant for large values of STMM for stmm_md_th</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30:24</td><td><b>Blending constant across time for large values of STMM</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U7</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Blending constant across time for small values of STMM</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>125</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:14</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>13:8</td><td><b>Multiplier for VECM</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U6</td></tr></table>Determines the strength of the vertical edge complexity measure.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Maximum STMM</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_DNDI_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Largest allowed STMM in blending equations</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Minimum STMM</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Smallest allowed STMM in blending equations</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:22</td><td><b>STMM Shift Down</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr></table>
Amount to shift STMM down (quantize to fewer bits)
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Shift by 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Shift by 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Shift by 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>21:20</td><td><b>STMM Shift Up</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2</td></tr></table>
Amount to shift STMM up (set range).
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Shift by 6</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Shift by 7</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Shift by 8</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>Reserved</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:16</td><td><b>STMM Output Shift</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4</td></tr></table>
Amount to shift output of STMM blend equation
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0, 16]</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>The value of this field must satisfy the following equation: stmm_max - stmm_min = 2 ^ stmm_output_shift</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>SDI Threshold</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Threshold for angle detection in SDI algorithm.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>SDI Delta</b>
<table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U8</td></tr></table>
Delta value for angle detection in SDI algorithm.</td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

5	31:24	**SDI Fallback Mode 1 T1 Constant** Format: U8
	23:16	**SDI Fallback Mode 1 T2 Constant** Format: U8
	15:8	**SDI Fallback Mode 2 Constant (Angle2x1)** Format: U8
	7:0	**FMD Temporal Difference Threshold** Format: U8
6	31:24	**FMD #1 Vertical Difference Threshold** Format: U8
	23:16	**FMD #2 Vertical Difference Threshold** Format: U8
	15:14	**CAT Threshold** Default Value: 0 Format: U2
	13:8	**FMD Tear Threshold** Format: U6
	7	**MCDI Enable** Use Motion Compensated Deinterlace algorithm. **Programming Notes** This bit is Ignored if DI Enable is off.
	6	**Progressive DN** Format: Enable Indicates that the denoise algorithm should assume progressive input when filtering neighboring pixels. **DI Enable** must be disabled when this field is enabled **Value** / **Name** 0 — DN assumes interlaced video and filters alternate lines together 1 — DN assumes progressive video and filters neighboring lines together
	5:4	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	3	**DN/DI Top First** Format: Enable Indicates the top field is first in sequence, otherwise bottom is first **Value** / **Name** 0 — Bottom field occurs first in sequence

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

		1 — Top field occurs first in sequence
	2:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
7	31:29	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	28:23	**Initial Denoise History** Default Value: 32 Format: U6 Initial value for Denoise history for both Luma and Chroma. (Dnmh_history_init * 4) <= (Dnmh_history_max)
	22:19	**Neighbor Pixel Threshold** Default Value: 10 Format: U4
	18	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	17:16	**Progressive Cadence Reconstruction For 2nd Field Of Previous Frame** Format: U2 **Value** | **Name** | **Description** 0 | Deinterlace | 1 | Put together with previous field in sequence | 1st field of previous frame 2 | Put together with next field in sequence | 1st field of current frame
	15:10	**MC Pixel Consistency Threshold** Default Value: 25 Format: U6
	9:8	**Progressive Cadence Reconstruction for 1st Field of Current Frame** Format: U2 **Value** | **Name** | **Description** 0 | Deinterlace | 1 | Put together with previous field in sequence | 2nd field of previous frame 2 | Put together with next field in sequence | 2nd field of current frame
	7:4	**SAD THB** Default Value: 10 Format: U4

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE

	3:0	**SAD THA** Default Value: 5 Format: U4
8	31:24	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	23:16	**Chroma Denoise STAD Threshold** Format: U8 Threshold for denoise sum of temporal absolute differences.
	15:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12	**Chroma Denoise Enable** **Value** | **Name** 1 | The U and V chroma channels will be denoise filtered. 0 | The U and V channels will be passed to the next stage after DN unchanged.
	11:6	**Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold** Format: U6 **Programming Notes** 0<**[Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold - Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold]**«16 (Larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16)
	5:0	**Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold** Format: U6 **Programming Notes** 0<**[Chroma Temporal Difference Threshold - Chroma Low Temporal Difference Threshold]**«16 (Larger than 0 and less than or equal to 16)
9	31:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:8	**Hot Pixel Count** Format: U4 Number of neighboring pixels different more than **HotPixThr** before a pixel is considered hot. **Value** | **Name** [0,8] | **Programming Notes** 0 will cause all pixels to be considered hot and will perform a median filter on the entire image.

VEBOX_DNDI_STATE		
	7:0	**Hot Pixel Threshold** Format: U8 Threshold for a difference from the value of a neighboring pixel. Is shifted up to 12-bits before compare.

VEBOX_Filter_Coefficient

VEBOX_Filter_Coefficient

Project:	All
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	8
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	7:0	**2's Complement Filter Coefficient** Format: S1.6 2's Complement **Range:** [-2, +2)

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	384
Default Value:	0x4F371E00, 0xA28D7A65, 0xEDDBC8B5, 0x21140A03, 0x755C4331, 0x00D7B493, 0x0048001A, 0x0097006B, 0x00F300C3, 0x01510131, 0x01BD0194, 0x022B01F2

This state structure contains the Forward Gamma Correction state.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 3** Default Value: 79 Format: U8
	23:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 2** Default Value: 55 Format: U8
	15:8	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 1** Default Value: 30 Format: U8
	7:1	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	0	**Forward Gamma Correction Enable** Format: Enable Programming Notes — Project **Demosaic** must also be enabled if this is enabled. — CHV, BSW
1	31:24	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 7** Default Value: 162 Format: U8
	23:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 6** Default Value: 141 Format: U8
	15:8	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 5** Default Value: 122 Format: U8
	7:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 4** Default Value: 101

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

		Format: U8
2	31:24	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 11** Default Value: 237 Format: U8
	23:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 10** Default Value: 219 Format: U8
	15:8	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 9** Default Value: 200 Format: U8
	7:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Point 8** Default Value: 181 Format: U8
3	31:24	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_4** Default Value: 33 Format: U8
	23:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_3** Default Value: 20 Format: U8
	15:8	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_2** Default Value: 10 Format: U8
	7:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_1** Default Value: 3 Format: U8
4	31:24	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_8** Default Value: 117 Format: U8
	23:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_7** Default Value: 92 Format: U8
	15:8	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_6** Default Value: 67 Format: U8
	7:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_5**

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

		Default Value: 49 Format: U8
5	31:24	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	23:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_11** Default Value: 215 Format: U8
	15:8	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_10** Default Value: 180 Format: U8
	7:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Bias_9** Default Value: 147 Format: U8
6	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_1** Default Value: 048h 72/256 Format: U4.8
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_0** Default Value: 01Ah 26/256 Format: U4.8
7	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_3** Default Value: 097h 151/256 Format: U4.8
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_2** Default Value: 06Bh 107/256 Format: U4.8
8	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE

	27:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_5**	
		Default Value:	0F3h 243/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_4**	
		Default Value:	0C3h 195/256
		Format:	U4.8
9	31:28	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_7**	
		Default Value:	151h 337/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_6**	
		Default Value:	131h 305/256
		Format:	U4.8
10	31:28	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_9**	
		Default Value:	1BDh 445/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_8**	
		Default Value:	194h 404/256
		Format:	U4.8
11	31:28	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_11**	
		Default Value:	22Bh 555/256
		Format:	U4.8
	15:12	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Fwd_Gamma_Slope_10**	

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_FORWARD_GAMMA_CORRECTION_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>1F2h 498/256</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U4.8</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_FRONT_END_CSC_STATE

VEBOX_FRONT_END_CSC_STATE	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00002000, 0x00000000, 0x00000400, 0x00000000, 0x00000400, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This state structure contains the IECP State Table Contents for Front-end CSC state.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:29	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	28:16	**FECSC C1: Transform coefficient** Default Value: | 0 0 Format: | S2.10
	15:3	**FECSC C0: Transform coefficient** Default Value: | 400h 1024 Format: | S2.10
	2:1	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	0	**FFront End C SC Transform Enable** Format: | Enable **Programming Notes** Demosaic must also be enabled if this is enabled.
1	31:26	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	25:13	**FEC SC C3: Transform coefficient** Default Value: | 0 Format: | S2.10
	12:0	**FEC SC C2: Transform coefficient** Default Value: | 0 Format: | S2.10
2	31:26	**Reserved** Format: | MBZ
	25:13	**FEC SC C5: Transform coefficient** Default Value: | 0

VEBOX_FRONT_END_CSC_STATE

		Format: S2.10
	12:0	**FEC SC C4: Transform coefficient** Default Value: 400h 1024 Format: S2.10
3	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:13	**FEC SC C7: Transform coefficient** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10
	12:0	**FEC SC C6: Transform coefficient** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.10
4	31:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:0	**FEC SC C8: Transform coefficient** Default Value: 400h 1024 Format: S2.10
5	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**FEC SC Offset out 1: Offset out for Y/R** Default Value: 0 Format: S10
	10:0	**FEC SC Offset in 1: Offset in for Y/R** Default Value: 0 Format: S10
6	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**FEC SC Offset out 2: Offset out for U/G** Default Value: 0 Format: S10
	10:0	**FEC SC Offset in 2: Offset in for U/G** Default Value: 0 Format: S10
7	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_FRONT_END_CSC_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2"></td><td>21:11</td><td><b>FEC SC Offset out 3: Offset out for V/B</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S10</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>10:0</td><td><b>FEC SC Offset in 3: Offset in for V/B</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S10</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	1216
Default Value:	0x01B40000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x09050201, 0x412A1A10, 0x00BB8860, 0x3526170D, 0x8B725B47, 0x00DFC1A5, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x654F371E, 0x00000000, 0x00EDDBC8, 0x21140A03, 0x755C4331, 0x00D7B493, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x0CD2911F, 0xB0000334, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:25	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	24:16	**A(r)** Default Value: 436 Format: U9 Gain_factor_R (default: 436, preferred range: 256-511)
	15	**Global Mode Enable** The gain factor derived from state CM(w) **Value** **Name** 0 Advance Mode 1 Basic Mode
	14:10	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	9:0	**CM(w)** Format: U10 WeightingFactorForGain_factor (only enabled when the GlobalModeEnable is on)
1	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:16	**CM(s)** Format: U2.8 AccurateColorComponentScaling (default: 640/256, preferred range: [512-1023]/256) The default is 640/256

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:8	**A(g)** Format: U7 Gain_factor_G (default: 26/256, preferred range: [26-127]/256) The default is 26/256
	7	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	6:0	**A(b)** Format: U7 Gain_factor_B (default: 26/256, preferred range: [26-127]/256) The default is 26/256
2	31:26	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	25:16	**R(s)** Format: U2.8 RedScaling (default: 768/256, preferred range: [512-1023]/256) The default is 768/256
	15:8	**CM(i)** Format: U0.8 AccurateColorComponentOffset (default: 192/256, preferred range: [0-192]/256) The default is 192/256
	7:0	**R(i)** Format: U0.8 RedOffset (default: 128/256, preferred range: [0-128]/256) The default is 128/256
3	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:16	**C1** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

		The default is 1141/4096
	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**C0** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix The default is 2792/4096
4	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:16	**C3** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix The default is 71/4096
	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**C2** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix The default is 34/4096
5	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:16	**C5** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix The default is -52/4096
	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**C4** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix The default is 3663/4096
6	31	**Reserved**

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE		
		Format: MBZ
	30:16	**C7** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix The default is 168/4096
	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**C6** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix The default is -12/4096
7	31:15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**C8** Format: S2.12 Coefficient of 3x3 Transform matrix The default is 3434/4096
8	31:24	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 4** Default Value: 9 Format: U8 Point 4 for PWL for gamma correction
	23:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 3** Default Value: 5 Format: U8 Point 3 for PWL for gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 2** Default Value: 2 Format: U8 Point 2 for PWL for gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 1** Default Value: 1 Format: U8

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

		Point 1 for PWL for gamma correction
9	31:24	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 8** Default Value: 65 Point 8 for PWL for gamma correction
	23:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 7** Default Value: 42 Point 7 for PWL for gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 6** Default Value: 26 Point 6 for PWL for gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 5** Default Value: 16 Point 5 for PWL for gamma correction
10	31:24	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	23:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 11** Default Value: 187 Format: U8 Point 11 for PWL for gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 10** Default Value: 136 Format: U8 Point 10 for PWL for gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Point 9** Default Value: 96 Format: U8 Point 9 for PWL for gamma correction
11	31:24	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_4** Default Value: 53 Format: U8 Bias 4 for PWL for gamma correction

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

	23:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_3** Default Value: 38 Format: U8 Bias 3 for PWL for gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_2** Default Value: 23 Format: U8 Bias 2 for PWL for gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_1** Default Value: 13 Format: U8 Bias 1 for PWL for gamma correction
12	31:24	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_8** Default Value: 139 Format: U8 Bias 8 for PWL for gamma correction
	23:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_7** Default Value: 114 Format: U8 Bias 7 for PWL for gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_6** Default Value: 91 Format: U8 Bias 6 for PWL for gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_5** Default Value: 71 Format: U8 Bias 5 for PWL for gamma correction
13	31:24	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	23:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_11**

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

		Default Value: 223 Format: U8 Bias 11 for PWL for gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_10** Default Value: 193 Format: U8 Bias 10 for PWL for gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Bias_9** Default Value: 165 Format: U8 Bias 9 for PWL for gamma correction
14	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_1** Format: U4.8 Slope 1 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 2560/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_0** Format: U4.8 Slope 0 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 3328/256
15	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_3** Format: U4.8 Slope 3 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 960/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_2**

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE		
		Format: U4.8 Slope 2 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 1280/256
16	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_5** Format: U4.8 Slope 5 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 512/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_4** Format: U4.8 Slope 4 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 658/256
17	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_7** Format: U4.8 Slope 7 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 278/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_6** Format: U4.8 Slope 6 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 368/256
18	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_9** Format: U4.8

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

		Slope 9 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 179/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_8** Format: U4.8 Slope 8 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 215/256
19	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_11** Format: U4.8 Slope 11 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 124/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_Gamma_ Slope_10** Format: U4.8 Slope 10 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 151/256
20	31:24	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 4** Default Value: 101 Format: U8 Point 4 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	23:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 3** Default Value: 79 Format: U8 Point 3 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 2** Default Value: 55 Format: U8 Point 2 for PWL for inverse gamma correction

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

	7:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 1** Default Value: 30 Format: U8 Point 1 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
21	31:24	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 8** Format: U8 Point 8 for PWL for inverse gamma correction **Value** / **Name** 181 /
	23:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 7** Format: U8 Point 7 for PWL for inverse gamma correction **Value** / **Name** 162 /
	15:8	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 6** Format: U8 Point 6 for PWL for inverse gamma correction **Value** / **Name** 141 /
	7:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 5** Format: U8 Point 5 for PWL for inverse gamma correction **Value** / **Name** 122 /
22	31:24	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	23:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 11** Default Value: 237 Format: U8 Point 11 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 10** Default Value: 219 Format: U8 Point 10 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Point 9**

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

		Default Value: 200 Format: U8 Point 9 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
23	31:24	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_4** Default Value: 33 Format: U8 Bias 4 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	23:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_3** Default Value: 20 Format: U8 Bias 3 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_2** Default Value: 10 Format: U8 Bias 2 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_1** Default Value: 3 Format: U8 Bias 1 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
24	31:24	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_8** Default Value: 117 Format: U8 Bias 8 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	23:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_7** Default Value: 92 Format: U8 Bias 7 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_6** Default Value: 67 Format: U8 Bias 6 for PWL for inverse gamma correction

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

	7:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_5** Default Value: 49 Format: U8 Bias 5 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
25	31:24	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	23:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_11** Default Value: 215 Format: U8 Bias 11 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	15:8	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_10** Default Value: 180 Format: U8 Bias 10 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
	7:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Bias_9** Default Value: 147 Format: U8 Bias 9 for PWL for inverse gamma correction
26	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_1** Format: U4.8 Slope 1 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 72/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_0** Format: U4.8 Slope 0 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 26/256
27	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

	27:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_3** Format: U4.8 Slope 3 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 151/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_2** Format: U4.8 Slope 2 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 107/256
28	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_5** Format: U4.8 Slope 5 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 243/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_4** Format: U4.8 Slope 4 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 195/256
29	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_7** Format: U4.8 Slope 7 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 337/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_6** Format: U4.8

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

		Slope 6 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 305/256
30	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_9** Format: U4.8 Slope 9 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 445/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_8** Format: U4.8 Slope 8 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 404/256
31	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:16	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_11** Format: U4.8 Slope 11 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 555/256
	15:12	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	11:0	**PWL_INV_GAMMA_ Slope_10** Format: U4.8 Slope 10 for PWL for gamma correction The default is 498/256
32	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:16	**Offset_in_G** Default Value: 0 Format: S14 The input offset for green component

VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE

	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**Offset_in_R** Default Value: 0 Format: S14 The input offset for red component
33	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:16	**Offset_out_B** Format: S2.12 The input offset for green component The default is -1246/4096
	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**Offset_in_B** Default Value: 0 Format: S14 The input offset for red component
34	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:16	**Offset_out_G** Format: S2.12 The input offset for green component The default is -983/4096
	15	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	14:0	**Offset_out_R** Format: S2.12 The input offset for red component The default is -974/4096
35	31	**Reserved**

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>FullRangeMappingEnable</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Basic Mode <b>[Default]</b></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Advance Mode</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:20</td><td><b>d(in,default)</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>205</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U10</td></tr></table>InnerTriangleMappingLength</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19:10</td><td><b>d(out, default)</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>164</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U10</td></tr></table>OuterTriangleMappingLength</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>9:0</td><td><b>d1(out)</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>287</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U10</td></tr></table>OuterTriangleMappingLengthBelow</td></tr>
<tr><td>36</td><td>31</td><td><b>xvYccDecEncEnable</b>
This bit is valid only when ColorGamutCompressionnEnable is on.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Both xvYcc decode and xvYcc encode are enabled <b>[Default]</b></td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>To disable both xvYcc decode and xvYcc encode</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30:28</td><td><b>CompressionLineShift</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>3</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td></tr><tr><td>[0,4]</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27:10</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>9:0</td><td><b>d1(in)</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>820</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U10</td></tr></table>InnerTriangleMappingLengthBelow</td></tr>
<tr><td>37</td><td>31:30</td><td><b>GCC BasicModeSelection</b></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_GAMUT_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>00b</td><td>Default</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>01b</td><td>Scaling Factor</td><td>Used along with Dword66 Bits 28:11</td></tr><tr><td>10b</td><td>Single Axis Gamma Correction</td><td>Used along with Dword67 Bit 29</td></tr><tr><td>11b</td><td>Scaling factor with fixed luma</td><td>Used along with Dword37 Bits 28:11</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29</td><td><b>LumaChormaOnlyCorrection</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Luma Only Correction <b>[Default]</b></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Chorma Only Correction</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>28:25</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>24:11</td><td><b>BasicModeScalingFactor</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U2.12</td></tr></table>Used when FullRangeMappingEnable is in basic mode and base mode selection bit is set to scaling factor.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>10:1</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Cpi Override</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td><b>[Default]</b></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Override Cpi calculation</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_PROCAMP_STATE

VEBOX_PROCAMP_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x01000001, 0x01000000

This state structure contains the IECP State Table Contents for ProcAmp state.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:17	**Contrast** Default Value: 80h = 1.0 in fixed point U4.7 Format: U4.7 Contrast magnitude.
	16:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:1	**Brightness** Default Value: 0 or 0.0 Format: S7.4 2's complement Brightness magnitude.
	0	**PROCAMP Enable** Default Value: 1 Format: Enable
1	31:16	**Cos_c_s** Default Value: 256 Format: S7.8 2's complement UV multiplication cosine factor.
	15:0	**Sin_c_s** Default Value: 0 Format: S7.8 2's complement UV multiplication sine factor.

VEBOX_RGB_TO_GAMMA_CORRECTION

VEBOX_RGB_TO_GAMMA_CORRECTION

Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

Color depth is 16 bits.

DWord	Bit	Description
0..1	63:48	**B-ch Corrected Value** Default Value: 0h Format: U16
	47:32	**G-ch Corrected Value** Default Value: 0h Format: U16
	31:16	**R-ch Corrected Value** Default Value: 0h Format: U16
	15:0	**Pixel Value** Default Value: 0h Format: U16

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	928
Default Value:	0x9A6E39F0, 0x400D3C65, 0x000C9180, 0xFE2F2E00, 0x0003FFFF, 0x00140000, 0xD82E0640, 0x8285ECEC, 0x07FB8282, 0x00000000, 0x02117000, 0xA38FEC96, 0x0100C8C8, 0x003A6871, 0x01478000, 0x0107C306, 0x1291F008, 0x00094855, 0x1C1BD100, 0x03802008, 0x0002A980, 0x00080180, 0x0007CFF5, 0x18D1F07C, 0x000800BD, 0x1C080100, 0x03800000, 0x0008012B, 0x0008012B

This state structure contains the state used by the STD/STE function.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**V_Mid** Default Value: 154 Format: U8 Rectangle middle-point V coordinate.
	23:16	**U_Mid** Default Value: 110 Format: U8 Rectangle middle-point U coordinate.
	15:10	**Hue_Max** Default Value: 14 Format: U6 Rectangle half width.
	9:4	**Sat_Max** Default Value: 31 Format: U6 Rectangle half length.
	3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2	**Output Control** Value | Name 0 | Output Pixels 1 | Output STD Decisions

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

	1	**STE Enable** Format: Enable
	0	**STD Enable** Format: Enable **Programming Notes** This needs to be enabled if 'STD Score Output' is enabled.
1	31	**Reserved** Project: CHV, BSW Format: MBZ
	30:28	**Diamond Margin** Default Value: 4 Format: U3
	27:21	**Diamond_du** Default Value: 0 Format: S6 2's complement Rhombus center shift in the sat-direction, relative to the rectangle center.
	20:18	**HS_margin** Default Value: 3 Format: U3 Defines rectangle margin.
	17:10	**Cos(α)** Default Value: 79 Format: S0.7 2's complement The default is 79/128
	9:8	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	7:0	**Sin(α)** Default Value: 101 Format: S0.7 2's complement The default is 101/128
2	31:21	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	20:13	**Diamond_alpha**

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		Default Value: 100 Format: U2.6 1/tan(β) The default is 100/64
	12:7	**Diamond_Th** Default Value: 35 Format: U6 Half length of the rhombus axis in the sat-direction.
	6:0	**Diamond_dv** Default Value: 0 Format: S6 2's complement Rhombus center shift in the hue-direction, relative to the rectangle center.
3	31:24	**Y_point_3** Default Value: 254 Format: U8 Third point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	23:16	**Y_point_2** Default Value: 47 Format: U8 Second point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	15:8	**Y_point_1** Default Value: 46 Format: U8 First point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
	7	**VY_STD_Enable** Format: Enable Enables STD in the VY subspace.
	6:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
4	31:18	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	17:13	**Y_Slope_2** Default Value: 31

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		Format: U2.3 Slope between points Y3 and Y4. The default is 31/8
	12:8	**Y_Slope_1** Default Value: 31 Format: U2.3 Slope between points Y1 and Y2. The default is 31/8
	7:0	**Y_point_4** Default Value: 255 Format: U8 Fourth point of the Y piecewise linear membership function.
5	31:16	**INV_Skin_types_margin** Default Value: 20 Skin_Type_margin Format: U0.16 1/(2* Skin_types_margin)
	15:0	**INV_Margin_VYL** Format: U0.16 1 / Margin_VYL 1/ Margin_VYL = 3300/65536
6	31:24	**P1L** Default Value: 216 Format: U8 Y Point 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	23:16	**P0L** Default Value: 46 Format: U8 Y Point 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	15:0	**INV_Margin_VYU** Default Value: 1600 Format: U0.16 1 / Margin_VYU = 1600/65536

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

7	31:24	**B1L** Default Value: 130 Format: U8 V Bias 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	23:16	**B0L** Default Value: 133 Format: U8 V Bias 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	15:8	**P3L** Default Value: 236 Format: U8 Y Point 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**P2L** Default Value: 236 Format: U8 Y Point 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
8	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S0L** Default Value: FFBh Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 0 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is -5/256
	15:8	**B3L** Default Value: 130 Format: U8 V Bias 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**B2L** Default Value: 130 Format: U8 V Bias 2 of the lower part of the detection PWLF.
9	31:22	**Reserved**

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		Format: MBZ
	21:11	**S2L** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.8 2's complement The default is 0/256
	10:0	**S1L** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 1 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256
10	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:19	**P1U** Default Value: 66 Format: U8 Y Point 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	18:11	**P0U** Default Value: 46 Format: U8 Y Point 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	10:0	**S3L** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 3 of the lower part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256
11	31:24	**B1U** Default Value: 163 Format: U8 V Bias 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	23:16	**B0U** Default Value: 143 Format: U8

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		V Bias 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	15:8	**P3U** Default Value: 236 Format: U8 Y Point 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**P2U** Default Value: 150 Format: U8 Y Point 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
12	31:27	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	26:16	**S0U** Default Value: 256 Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 0 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 256/256
	15:8	**B3U** Default Value: 200 Format: U8 V Bias 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
	7:0	**B2U** Default Value: 200 Format: U8 V Bias 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF.
13	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**S2U** Default Value: F4Dh Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 2 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is -179/256

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE		
	10:0	**S1U** Default Value: 113 Format: S2.8 Slope 1 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 113/256
14	31:28	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	27:20	**Skin_types_margin** Default Value: 20 Format: U8 Skin types Y margin Restrict Skin_types_thresh >= Skin_types_margin > 0 Restrict (Skin_types_thresh + Skin_types_margin) <= 255
	19:12	**Skin_types_thresh** Default Value: 120 Format: U8 Skin types Y margin Restrict Skin_types_thresh >= Skin_types_margin > 0 Restrict (Skin_types_thresh + Skin_types_margin) <= 255
	11	**Skin_Types_Enable** Default Value: 0 Disable Format: Enable Treat differently bright and dark skin types
	10:0	**S3U** Default Value: 0 Format: S2.8 2's complement Slope 3 of the upper part of the detection PWLF. The default is 0/256
15	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:21	**SATB1** Default Value: 8 Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		The default is 8/4
	20:14	**SATP3** Default Value: 31 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).
	13:7	**SATP2** Default Value: 6 Format: S6 2's complement Second point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).
	6:0	**SATP1** Default Value: 6 Format: S6 2's complement First point for the saturation PWLF (bright skin).
16	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:20	**SATS0** Default Value: 297 Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin) The default is 297/256
	19:10	**SATB3** Default Value: 124 Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin) The default is 124/4
	9:0	**SATB2** Default Value: 8 Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the saturation PWLF (bright skin) The default is 8/4
17	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

	21:11	**SATS2** Default Value: 297 Format: U3.8 Second slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin) The default is 297/256
	10:0	**SATS1** Default Value: 85 Format: U3.8 First slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin) The default is 85/256
18	31:25	**HUEP3** Default Value: 14 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)
	24:18	**HUEP2** Default Value: 6 Format: S6 2's complement Second point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)
	17:11	**HUEP1** Default Value: 7Ah -6 Format: S6 2's complement First point for the hue PWLF (bright skin)
	10:0	**SATS3** Default Value: 256 Format: U3.8 Third slope for the saturation PWLF (bright skin) The default is 256/256
19	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:20	**HUEB3** Default Value: 56 Format: S7.2 2's complement

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		Third bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 56/4
	19:10	**HUEB2** Default Value: 8 Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 8/4
	9:0	**HUEB1** Default Value: 8 Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 8/4
20	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**HUES1** Default Value: 85 Format: U3.8 First slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 85/256
	10:0	**HUES0** Default Value: 384 Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 384/256
21	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**HUES3** Default Value: 256 Format: U3.8 Third slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 256/256

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

	10:0	**HUES2** Default Value: 384 Format: U3.8 Second slope for the hue PWLF (bright skin) The default is 384/256
22	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:21	**SATB1_DARK** Default Value: 0 Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 0/4
	20:14	**SATP3_DARK** Default Value: 31 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)
	13:7	**SATP2_DARK** Default Value: 31 Format: S6 2's complement Second point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin)
	6:0	**SATP1_DARK** Default Value: FF5h Format: S6 2's complement First point for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) Default Value: -11
23	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	30:20	**SATS0_DARK** Default Value: 397 Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 397/256
	19:10	**SATB3_DARK**

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		Default Value: 124 Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 124/4
	9:0	**SATB2_DARK** Default Value: 124 Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 124/4
24	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**SATS2_DARK** Default Value: 256 Format: U3.8 Second slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 256/256
	10:0	**SATS1_DARK** Default Value: 189 Format: U3.8 First slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 189/256
25	31:25	**HUEP3_DARK** Default Value: 14 Format: S6 2's complement Third point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
	24:18	**HUEP2_DARK** Default Value: 2 Format: S6 2's complement Second point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
	17:11	**HUEP1_DARK** Default Value: 0 Format: S6 2's complement

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		First point for the hue PWLF (dark skin).
	10:0	**SATS3_DARK** Default Value: 256 Format: U3.8 Third slope for the saturation PWLF (dark skin) The default is 256/256
26	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:20	**HUEB3_DARK** Default Value: 56 Format: S7.2 2's complement Third bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 56/4
	19:10	**HUEB2_DARK** Default Value: 0 Format: S7.2 2's complement Second bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/4
	9:0	**HUEB1_DARK** Default Value: 0 Format: S7.2 2's complement First bias for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 0/4
27	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**HUES1_DARK** Default Value: 256 Format: U3.8 First slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256
	10:0	**HUES0_DARK**

VEBOX_STD_STE_STATE

		Default Value: 299 Format: U3.8 Zeroth slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 299/256
28	31:22	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	21:11	**HUES3_DARK** Default Value: 256 Format: U3.8 Third slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 256/256
	10:0	**HUES2_DARK** Default Value: 299 Format: U3.8 Second slope for the hue PWLF (dark skin). The default is 299/256

VEBOX_TCC_STATE

VEBOX_TCC_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	352
Default Value:	0xDCDCDC00, 0xDCDCDC00, 0x1E34CC91, 0x3E3CCE91, 0x02E80195, 0x0197046B, 0x01790174, 0x00096000, 0x00000000, 0x03030000, 0x009201C0

This state structure contains the IECP State Table Contents for TCC state.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**SatFactor3** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for yellow. The default is 220/128
	23:16	**SatFactor2** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for red. The default is 220/128
	15:8	**SatFactor1** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for magenta. The default is 220/128
	7	**TCC Enable** Format: Enable
	6:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
1	31:24	**SatFactor6** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for blue. The default is 220/128

VEBOX_TCC_STATE

	23:16	**SatFactor5** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for cyan. The default is 220/128
	15:8	**SatFactor4** Default Value: 220 Format: U1.7 The saturation factor for green. The default is 220/128
	7:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
2	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:20	**BaseColor3** Default Value: 483 Format: U10 Base Color 3 - this value must be greater than BaseColor2
	19:10	**BaseColor2** Default Value: 307 Format: U10 Base Color 2 - this value must be greater than BaseColor1
	9:0	**BaseColor1** Default Value: 145 Format: U10 Base Color 1
3	31:30	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	29:20	**BaseColor6** Default Value: 995 Format: U10 Base Color 6 - this value must be greater than BaseColor5

VEBOX_TCC_STATE

	19:10	**BaseColor5** Default Value: 819 Format: U10 Base Color 5 - this value must be greater than BaseColor4
	9:0	**BaseColo4** Default Value: 657 Format: U10 Base Color 4 - this value must be greater than BaseColor3
4	31:16	**ColorTransitSlope23** Default Value: 744 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC3 - BC2) [1/62]
	15:0	**ColorTransitSlope2** Default Value: 405 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC2 - BC1) [1/57]
5	31:16	**ColorTransitSlope45** Default Value: 407 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC5 - BC4) [1/57]
	15:0	**ColorTransitSlope34** Default Value: 1131 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC4 - BC3) [1/61]
6	31:16	**ColorTransitSlope61** Default Value: 377 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC1 - BC6) [1/62]
	15:0	**ColorTransitSlope56** Default Value: 372 Format: U0.16 The calculation result of 1 / (BC6 - BC5) [1/62]

VEBOX_TCC_STATE

7	31:22	**ColorBias3** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor3.
	21:12	**ColorBias2** Default Value: 150 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor2. The default is 150/256
	11:2	**ColorBias1** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor1.
	1:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
8	31:22	**ColorBias6** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor6.
	21:12	**ColorBias5** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor5.
	11:2	**ColorBias4** Default Value: 0 Format: U2.8 Color bias for BaseColor4.
	1:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
9	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

VEBOX_TCC_STATE

	30:24	**UV Threshold** Default Value: 3 Format: U7 Low UV threshold.
	23:19	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	18:16	**UV Threshold Bits** Default Value: 3 Format: U3 Low UV transition width bits.
	15:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:8	**STE Threshold** Default Value: 0 Format: U5 Skin tone pixels enhancement threshold.
	7:3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2:0	**STE Slope Bits** Default Value: 0 Format: U3 Skin tone pixels enhancement slope bits.
10	31:16	**Inv_UVMaxColor** Default Value: 146 Format: U16 1 / UVMaxColor. Used for the SFs2 calculation.
	15:9	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	8:0	**UVMaxColor** Default Value: 448 Format: U9 The maximum absolute value of the legal UV pixels. Used for the SFs2 calculation.

VEBOX TLB Control Register

VTCR - VEBOX TLB Control Register

Register Space:	MMIO: 0/2/0
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Default Value:	0x00000000
Size (in bits):	32
Address:	04270h

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:1</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0000000000000000000000000000000b</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>RO</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Invalidate TLBs on the corresponding Engine</b><table><tr><td>Default Value:</td><td>0b</td></tr><tr><td>Access:</td><td>R/W</td></tr></table>SW writes 1 to invalidate the TLBs for the associated engine and HW clears the bit when invalidation is complete. To ensure proper invalidation of the TLBs, SW has to ensure the corresponding engine's HW pipeline is flushed and cleared from all its memory accesses. Otherwise HW cannot guarantee the proper invalidation for TLBs.
This bit is self clear.</td></tr>
</table>

VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE

VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE	
Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits):	16384
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,

VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE
0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000,

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VEBOX_VERTEX_TABLE</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">0x00000000, 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0..511</td><td>31:28</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27:16</td><td><b>Vertex table entry 0 - Lv (12 bits)</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>100h-ED6h</td><td></td><td>Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:0</td><td><b>Vertex table entry 0 - Cv (12 bits)</b><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>400h-A00h</td><td></td><td>Range for Vertices BT601 and BT709</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VECS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VECS Hardware-Detected Error Bit Definitions</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Project: CHV, BSW
Source: VideoEnhancementCS
Size (in bits): 16
Default Value: 0x00000000</td></tr>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>15:3</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>2</td><td><b>Command Privilege Violation Error</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table>This bit is set if a command classified as privileged is parsed in a non-privileged batch buffer. The command will be converted to a NOOP and parsing will continue.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0</td><td><b>Instruction Error</b>
This bit is set when the Renderer Instruction Parser detects an error while parsing an instruction. Instruction errors include:<ul><li>Client ID value (Bits 31:29 of the Header) is not supported (only MI, 2D and 3D are supported).</li><li>Defeatured MI Instruction Opcodes:</li></ul><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td></td><td>Instruction Error detected</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td>This error indications cannot be cleared except by reset (i.e., it is a fatal error).</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

This structure is used in 3DSTATE_VERTEX_BUFFERS to set the state associated with a VB. The VF function will use this state to determine how/where to extract vertex element data for all vertex elements associated with the VB.

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	**Vertex Buffer Index** Project: All Format: U6 index This field contains an index value which selects the VB state being defined. Value | Name [0,32] |
	25:23	**Reserved** Project: All Format: MBZ
	22:16	**Memory Object Control State** Project: All Format: MEMORY_OBJECT_CONTROL_STATE Specifies the memory object control state for this vertex buffer.
	15	**Reserved** Project: All Format: MBZ
	14	**Address Modify Enable** Project: All If set, the Buffer Starting Address field is used to update the state of this buffer. If clear, that field is ignored and the previously-programmed value is maintained.
	13	**Null Vertex Buffer** Project: All Format: Enable This field enabled causes any fetch for vertex data to return 0. Programming Notes | Project

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3"></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Null Vertex Buffer must be set when the VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE.Buffer Size is 0x0.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>11:0</td><td><b>Buffer Pitch</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U12 Count of bytes</td></tr></table>This field specifies the pitch in bytes of the structures accessed within the VB. This information is required in order to access elements in the VB via a structure index.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Project</th></tr><tr><td>[0,2048]</td><td></td><td>Bytes</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><ul><li>Different VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE structures can refer to the same memory region using different Buffer Pitch values.</li><li>See note on 64-bit float alignment in Buffer Starting Address.</li></ul></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1..2</td><td>63:0</td><td><b>Buffer Starting Address</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>GraphicsAddress[63:0]Vertex_Buffer</td></tr></table>This field contains the byte-aligned Graphics Address LSBs of the first element of interest within the VB. Software must program this value with the combination (sum) of the base address of the memory resource and the byte offset from the base address to the starting structure within the buffer. If the Address ModifyEnable bit is clear, this field is ignored and the previous value of Buffer Starting Address for this buffer is maintained.<table><tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr><tr><td><ul><li>64-bit floating point values must be 64-bit aligned in memory, or UNPREDICTABLE data will be fetched. When accessing an element containing 64-bit floating point values, the Buffer Starting Address and Source Element Offset values must add to a 64-bit aligned address, and BufferPitch must be a multiple of 64-bits.</li><li>VBs can only be allocated in linear (not tiled) graphics memory.</li><li>As computed index values are, by definition, interpreted as unsigned values, there is no issue with accesses to locations before (lower address value) the start of the buffer. However, these wrapped indices are subject to Max Index checking (see below).</li></ul></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Buffer Size</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>U32 Count of bytes</td></tr></table>This field specifies the size of the buffer in bytes. Vertex element accesses which straddle or go past the end of the buffer will return 0's for all elements.Note that BufferSize=0 indicates that there is no valid data in the buffer.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

VERTEX_BUFFER_STATE			
		[0, FFFFFFFFh]	

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

Project:	All
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	64
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000

Description	Project
This structure is used in 3DSTATE_VERTEX_ELEMENTS to set the state associated with a vertex element. A vertex element is defined as an entity supplying from 1 to 4 DWord vertex components to be stored in the vertex URB entry. The number of supported vertex elements is:	
[CHV, BSW]: 34	CHV, BSW
The VF function will use this state, and possibly the state of the associated vertex buffer, to fetch/generate the source vertex element data, perform any required format conversions, padding with zeros, and store the resulting destination vertex element data into the vertex URB entry.	

Programming Notes	Project
• The (new) 3DSTATE_VF_SGVS command is used to specify optional insertion of VertexID and/or InstanceID into the input vertex data, logically following the processing of the VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE structures. The VFCOMP_STORE_VID/IID encodings are no longer available in VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE. • When SourceElementFormat is set to one of the *64*_PASSTHRU formats, 64-bit components are stored in the URB without any conversion. In this case, vertex elements must be written as 128 or 256 bits, with VFCOMP_STORE_0 being used to pad the output as required. E.g., if R64_PASSTHRU is used to copy a 64-bit Red component into the URB, Component 1 must be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 (with Components 2,3 set to VFCOMP_NOSTORE) in order to output a 128-bit vertex element, or Components 1-3 must be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 in order to output a 256-bit vertex element. Likewise, use of R64G64B64_PASSTHRU requires Component 3 to be specified as VFCOMP_STORE_0 in order to output a 256-bit vertex element. • When SourceElementFormat is set to one of the *64*_PASSTHRU formats then VFCOMP_STORE_SRC must be used for every valid component. • Any SourceElementFormat of *64*_PASSTHRU cannot be used with an element which has edge flag enabled.	CHV, BSW
The SourceElementFormat needs to be a single-component format with an element which has edge flag enabled.	

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:26	**Vertex Buffer Index**
		Project: CHV, BSW

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

Format:	U6

This field specifies which vertex buffer the element is sourced from.

Value	Name
[0,32]	Up to 33 VBs are supported

Programming Notes
It is possible for a vertex element to include only internally-generated data (VertexID, etc.), in which case the associated vertex buffer state is ignored.

25 **Valid**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Boolean

Value	Name	Description	Project
1h	TRUE	this vertex element is used in vertex assembly	All
0h	FALSE	this vertex element is not used.	All

24:16 **Source Element Format**

Project:	All
Format:	SURFACE_FORMAT [CHV, BSW]

Range: Valid formats are found in the 3D Primitive Processing FormatConversion portion of the vertex fetch chapter.
Format: The encoding of this field is identical the Surface Format field of the SURFACE_STATE structure, as described in the Sampler chapter.
This field specifies the format in which the memory-resident source data for this particular vertex element is stored in the memory buffer. This only applies to elements stored with VFCOMP_STORE_SRC component control. (All other component types have an explicit format).

15 **Edge Flag Enable**

Project:	CHV, BSW
Format:	Enable

Description	Project
When ENABLED, the source element is interpreted as an EdgeFlag for the vertex. If the source element is zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to FALSE. If the source element is non-zero, the EdgeFlag will be set to TRUE. The EdgeFlag bit will travel down the fixed function pipeline along with the vertex handle, etc. and not be stored in the vertex data like the other vertex elements. Refer to the fixed function descriptions for how this EdgeFlag affects rendering. Edge flags are supported for the following primitive topology types only, otherwise EdgeFlagEnable must not be ENABLED. • 3DPRIM_TRILIST*	

VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>
<ul><li>3DPRIM_TRISTRIP*</li><li>3DPRIM_TRIFAN*</li><li>3DPRIM_POLYGON</li></ul>
If this bit is DISABLED for all valid VERTEX_ELEMENTs, the vertex will be assigned a default EdgeFlag of TRUE.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Edge flags are supported for all primitive topology types.</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td><ul><li>This bit must only be ENABLED on the last valid VERTEX_ELEMENT structure.</li><li>When set, Component 0 Control must be set to VFCOMP_STORE_SRC, and Component 1-3 Control must be set to VFCOMP_NOSTORE.</li></ul></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>14:12</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>11:0</td><td><b>Source Element Offset</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>U12 byte offset</td></tr>
</table>
Byte offset of the source vertex element data in the structures comprising the vertex buffer.
<table>
<tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr>
<tr><td>[0,2047]</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
<table>
<tr><th>Programming Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>See note on 64-bit float alignment in Buffer Starting Address.</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30:28</td><td><b>Component 0 Control</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Vertex_Component_Control [CHV, BSW]</td></tr>
</table>
Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27</td><td><b>Reserved</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>26:24</td><td><b>Component 1 Control</b>
<table>
<tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Vertex_Component_Control [CHV, BSW]</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VERTEX_ELEMENT_STATE</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>22:20</td><td><b>Component 2 Control</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Vertex_Component_Control [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>19</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>18:16</td><td><b>Component 3 Control</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>3D_Vertex_Component_Control [CHV, BSW]</td></tr></table>Refer to the 3D_Vertex_Component_Control table below</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>All</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Vertical Line Stride Override Message Descriptor Control Field

MDC_VLSO - Vertical Line Stride Override Message Descriptor Control Field

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	PRM
Size (in bits):	3
Default Value:	0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	2	**Vertical Line Stride Override** Project: All Format: Enable If set, override the Vertical Line Stride and Vertical Line Stride Offset fields in the surface state with the fields below.
	1	**Vertical Line Stride** Project: All Format: U1 Specifies number of lines (0 or 1) to skip between logically adjacent lines - provides support of interleaved (field) surfaces as textures.
	0	**Vertical Line Stride Offset** Project: All Format: U1 Specifies the offset of the initial line from the beginning of the buffer. Ignored when Override VerticalLine Stride is 0.

VFE_STATE_EX

VFE_STATE_EX

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	RenderCS
Size (in bits):	256
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

<table>
<tr><th>DWord</th><th>Bit</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>31:8</td><td><b>Reserved</b></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>VFE Control</b>
This field is used by VFE depending on the mode of operation. See the following tables for details. If VFE Mode = AVC-IT or AVC-MC, this field is valid as defined in Table 1 13. If VFE Mode = VC1-IT, this field is valid as defined in Table 1 14. Otherwise, this field is reserved.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Interface Descriptor Remap Table</b>
This field contains the interface descriptor remap table entries for the first 8 kernel indices. Each table entry has 4 bits, providing a remapping range of [0, 15]. The input of this table is the Interface Descriptor Offset within the MEDIA_OBJECT or MEDIA_OBJECT_EX command. As the table is limited to map the first 16 values, any Interface Descriptor Offset greater than 15 is not remapped. Bits 31:28: Remap for index = 7 Bits 27:24: Remap for index = 6 Bits 23:20: Remap for index = 5 Bits 19:16: Remap for index = 4 Bits 15:12: Remap for index = 3 Bits 11:8: Remap for index = 2 Bits 7:4: Remap for index = 1 Bits 3:0: Remap for index = 0</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>31:0</td><td><b>Interface Descriptor Remap Table (cont)</b>
This field contains the interface descriptor remap table entries for the next 8 kernel indices (index = 8...15). Each table entry has 4 bits, providing a remapping range of [0, 15]. Bits 31:28: Remap for index = 15 Bits 27:24: Remap for index = 14 Bits 23:20: Remap for index = 13 Bits 19:16: Remap for index = 12 Bits 15:12: Remap for index = 11 Bits 11:8: Remap for index = 10 Bits 7:4: Remap for index = 9 Bits 3:0: Remap for index = 8</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>31</td><td><b>Scoreboard Enable</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table><table><tr><td>This field enables and disables the hardware scoreboard in the Media Pipeline. If this field is cleared, hardware ignores the following scoreboard state fields.</td></tr><tr><td>This should be enabled at all times in the state and the scoreboard enable field in the MEDIA_OBJECT command should be use instead. If this field is disabled, the scratch space pointer calculation will be incorrect and any attempt to use the scoreboard later will result in a hardware hang.</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Scoreboard disabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">VFE_STATE_EX</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>1</td><td>Scoreboard enabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>30</td><td><b>Scoreboard Type</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table><table><tr><td>This field selects the type of scoreboard in use.</td></tr><tr><td>This field must be zero (stalling scoreboard)</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Stalling Scoreboard</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Reserved (for Non-stalling scoreboard)</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>29:8</td><td><b>Reserved</b><table><tr><td>Format:</td><td>MBZ</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Scoreboard Mask</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table>Each bit indicates the corresponding dependency scoreboard is enabled. The scoreboard is based on the relative (X, Y) distance from the current threads' (X, Y) position.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>[0,7]</td><td>Bit n</td><td>Score n is enabled</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>31:28</td><td><b>Scoreboard 3 Delta Y</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S3</td></tr></table>Relative vertical distance of the dependent instance assigned to scoreboard 3, in the form of 2's compliment.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>27:24</td><td><b>Scoreboard 3 Delta X</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr><tr><td>Format:</td><td>S3</td></tr></table>Relative horizontal distance of the dependent instance assigned to scoreboard 3, in the form of 2's compliment.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>23:16</td><td><b>Scoreboard 2 Delta (X, Y)</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>15:8</td><td><b>Scoreboard 1 Delta (X, Y)</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>7:0</td><td><b>Scoreboard 0 Delta (X, Y)</b><table><tr><td>Project:</td><td>CHV, BSW</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>31:24</td><td><b>Scoreboard 7 Delta (X, Y)</b></td></tr>
</table>

VFE_STATE_EX		
		Project: CHV, BSW
	23:16	**Scoreboard 6 Delta (X, Y)** Project: CHV, BSW
	15:8	**Scoreboard 5 Delta (X, Y)** Project: CHV, BSW
	7:0	**Scoreboard 4 Delta (X, Y)** Project: CHV, BSW
7	31:0	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format

Project:	CHV, BSW
Source:	VideoCS
Size (in bits):	128
Default Value:	0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000, 0x00000000

DWord	Bit	Description
0	31:24	**MbY** Format: U8
	23:16	**MbX** Format: U8
	15:8	**MbClock16** Format: U8
	7:3	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	2	**MbRcFlag** Format: U1
	1	**MBLevelInterMBConformanceFlag** Format: U1
	0	**MBLevelIntraMBConformanceFlag** Format: U1
1	31:29	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	28:16	**MB_Residual_BitCount** Format: U13
	15:13	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	12:0	**MB_Total_BitCount** Format: U13
2	31:25	**Reserved** Format: MBZ
	24:0	**Cbp** Format: U25
3	31	**Reserved** Format: MBZ

VP8 Encoder StreamOut Format

	30	**LastMbFlag**	
		Format:	U1
	29	**IntraMBFlag**	
		Format:	U1
	28:24	**MBType5Bits**	
		Format:	U5
	23:19	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ
	18	**QindexClampHigh**	
		Format:	U1
	17	**QindexClampLow**	
		Format:	U1
	16	**CoeffClampStatus**	
		Format:	U1
	15:0	**Reserved**	
		Format:	MBZ